



- (51) International Patent Classification:
A01N 43/42 (2006.01) *C07D 401/00* (2006.01)
- (21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2012/041442
- (22) International Filing Date:
8 June 2012 (08.06.2012)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:
61/495,462 10 June 2011 (10.06.2011) US
- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **GLAXO
WELLCOME MANUFACTURING PTE LTD**
[SG/SG]; 1 Pioneer Sector 1, Jurong, Singapore 628413
(SG).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **CHEN, Deborah, W.**
[US/SG]; GlaxoSmithKline, R&D China Singapore Re-
search Centre, 11 Biopolis Way, The Hellos #06-03/04,
Singapore 138667 (SG). **DUNCAN, Sarah** [GB/SG];
GlaxoSmithKline, R&D China Singapore Research Centre,
11 Biopolis Way, The Hellos #06-03/04, Singapore
138667 (SG). **KING, Nigel, Paul** [GB/SG]; GlaxoSmithK-
line, R&D China Singapore Research Centre, 11 Biopolis
Way, The Hellos #06-03/04, Singapore 138667 (SG).
LEE, Kiew, Ching [MY/SG]; GlaxoSmithKline, R&D
China Singapore Research Centre, 11 Biopolis Way, The
Hellos #06-03/04, Singapore 138667 (SG). **MAK, Sing,
Yeung** [—/SG]; GlaxoSmithKline, R&D China Singapore
Research Centre, 11 Biopolis Way, The Hellos #06-03/04,

Singapore 138667 (SG). **RIVERS, Dean, Andrews**
[GB/SG]; GlaxoSmithKline, R&D China Singapore Re-
search Centre, 11 Biopolis Way, The Hellos #06-03/04,
Singapore 138667 (SG).

- (74) Agents: **HAIYAN, Chen** et al.; GlaxoSmithKline, Corpor-
ate Intellectual Property UW2220, 709 Swedeland Road,
P.o.box 1539, King of Prussia, PA 19406-0939 (US).

- (81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,
AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ,
CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO,
DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN,
HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR,
KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME,
MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ,
OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SC, SD,
SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR,
TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

- (84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH,
GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ,
UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ,
TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV,
MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM,
TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,
ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))

(54) Title: NOVEL COMPOUNDS

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to novel NADPH oxidase II inhibitors and their use in the treatment of diseases medi-
ated by the NADPH oxidase enzymes.



NOVEL COMPOUNDS

The present invention relates to novel NADPH oxidase II inhibitors and their use in the treatment of diseases mediated by the NADPH oxidase enzymes.

5

Background of the Invention

Reactive oxygen species (ROS) are oxygen-derived small molecules including oxygen radicals such as superoxide, hydroxyl, peroxy and alkoxy. Through interactions with a variety of target molecules including small molecules as well as nucleic acids, proteins, lipids and carbohydrates, ROS play an important role in the regulation of diverse physiological processes. However, ROS can also irreversibly destroy or alter the function of target molecules. Excessive exposure to ROS induces oxidative stress and causes genetic mutations. ROS have been identified as a major contributor of cellular damage (Bedard & Krause (2007) *Physiol.Rev.* 87:245-313).

The NADPH oxidases (NOX) are transmembrane proteins that transport electrons across biological membranes to generate ROS from oxygen. Unlike other cellular elements such as mitochondria which generate ROS as a byproduct, the NOX enzymes generate ROS as their primary function. Seven members of the NOX family have been identified: NOX1 to NOX5, Duox1 and Duox2 (Bedard & Krause (2007) *Physiol.Rev.* 87:245-313).

NOX2, which was first identified in phagocytic cells and is often referred to as the phagocytic NOX, is also expressed in a variety of other cell types including neurons, cardiomyocytes, skeletal muscle myocytes, hepatocytes, endothelial cell and hematopoietic stem cells. Mutations in the human NOX2 gene cause chronic granulomatous disease (CGD), an immune disorder characterized by the inability of phagocytes to produce bacteria-destroying ROS. NOX2 deficient mice, which display pathological features similar to that of CGD patients, have been widely used as animal models (Sorce & Krause (2009) *Antioxid.Redox.Signal.* 11:2481-2504).

ROS overproduction by NOX2 has been implicated in the pathogenesis of a variety of central nervous system diseases including amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, multiple sclerosis and Huntington's disease. Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) is a progressive neurodegenerative disease that affects motor neurons. Although the cause of ALS is largely unknown, oxidative stress is believed to play a crucial role in the development of ALS. Studies have shown that NOX2 was activated in the spinal cords of ALS patients and mutant SOD1 transgenic mice, which develops motor neuron degeneration comparable to those observed in ALS patients (Wu et al. (2006) *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A.* 103:12132-12137). Recent studies in which mutant SOD1 mice were crossed with NOX2-deficient mice showed that NOX2

deficiency delayed neurodegeneration and increased lifespan of SOD1 mice, suggesting that NOX2 may play an important role in ALS pathogenesis (Marden et al. (2007) *J.Clin.Invest.* 117:2913-2919; Wu et al. (2006) *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A.* 103:12132-12137). Parkinson's disease (PD) is a neurodegenerative disease characterized by progressive degeneration of dopaminergic neurons in the substantia nigra. Oxidative stress is believed to play an important role in the degeneration of dopaminergic neurons. Studies have shown that administration of lipopolysaccharide (LPS) resulted in the release of proinflammatory factors, the activation of NOX2 and the degeneration of dopaminergic neurons (Iravani et al. (2005) *Eur.J.Neurosci.* 22: 317-330; Qin et al. (2004) *J.Biol.Chem.* 279:1415-1421). In addition, NOX2 deficient mice were shown to be significantly protected against loss of dopaminergic neurons compared to wild-type mice (Qin et al. (2004) *J.Biol.Chem.* 279:1415-1421). The data thus suggest that NOX2 activation plays an important role in the loss of dopaminergic neurons in PD. NOX2 has also been implicated in the development of Alzheimer's disease (AD). Studies have shown that in the brain of AD patients, markers of oxidative stress increased with severity of the disease and NOX2 is activated (de la Monte & Wands (2006) *J.Alzheimers.Dis.* 9:167-181; Shimohama et al. (2000) *Biochem.Biophys.Res.Comm.* 273:5-9). In addition, studies in which the Tg2576 mice (an animal model of AD) were crossed with NOX2 deficient mice showed that oxidative stress and cerebrovascular dysfunction do not occur in Tg2576 mice deficient in NOX2 (Park et al. (2005) *J.Neurosci.* 25:1769-1777). There is also evidence that NOX2 is involved in the pathogenesis of multiple sclerosis (Sorce & Krause (2009) *Antioxid.Redox.Signal.* 11:2481-2504) and Huntington's disease (Stack et al. (2008) *Ann.N.Y.Acad.Sci.* 1147:79-92).

ROS overproduction by NOX2 has also been implicated in the pathogenesis of spinal cord injury (Kim et al. (2010) *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A.* 107:14851-14856) and traumatic brain injury (Dohi et al. (2010) *J.Neuroinflamm.* 7:41). In addition, ROS overproduction by NOX2 has been implicated in the pathogenesis of ocular diseases including diabetic retinopathy (Al-Shabrawey et al. (2008) *IOVS* 49:3231-3238; 3239-3244).

ROS overproduction by NOX2 has also been implicated in the pathogenesis of a number of cardiovascular diseases including hypertension, atherosclerosis, cardiac hypertrophy and cardiac fibrosis. Studies have shown renovascular hypertension was significantly reduced in the NOX2 deficient mice (Jung et al. (2004) *Circulation* 109: 1795-1801). Human atherosclerotic plaques have been found to express large amounts of NOX2 (Zhou et al. (2006) *Hypertension* 47:81-86). Studies have also shown that NOX2 plays an important role in angiotensin II-induced cardiac hypertrophy and cardiac fibrosis (Bendall et al. (2002) *Circulation* 105:293-296; Johar et al. (2006) *FASEB J.* 20:1546-1548). In addition, ROS production by NOX2 is also believed to be involved in the pathogenesis of stroke. Studies have shown that brain injury resulted from stroke

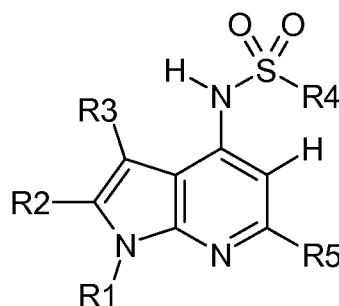
induced in NOX2 deficient mice was significantly less than that in the wild-type mice (Walder et al. (1997) *Stroke* 28:2252-2258).

ROS overproduction has also been implicated in the pathogenesis of a number of reproduction diseases such as prostate cancer and preeclampsia (Lim et al. (2005) *Prostate* 62: 200-7; Cui et al. (2006) *Placenta* 27: 422-31), the pathogenesis of liver diseases such as hepatic carcinogenesis, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, liver ischemia, liver necrosis, liver reperfusion injury (Sancho et al. (2010) *J.Biol.Chem.* 285:24815-24); the pathogenesis of kidney diseases such as diabetic nephropathy, chronic renal failure and acute renal failure (Fu et al. (2010) *Am.J.Nephrol.* 32:581-9).

One approach to the treatment of those diseases associated with ROS overproduction is to search for compounds that inhibit NOX enzymes including NOX2.

Summary of the Invention

The invention is directed to novel NOX2 inhibitors and their use in the treatment of diseases mediated by NOX enzymes including NOX2. Specifically, the invention is directed to compounds according to Formula (I).



Formula (I)

wherein R1, R2, R3, R4 and R5 are defined below, and to pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof.

In another aspect, this invention provides the compounds of Formula (I) for use in the treatment of diseases mediated by NOX enzymes including NOX2. Examples of such diseases include neurodegenerative diseases such as amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease and Huntington's disease; neuroinflammatory diseases such as multiple sclerosis; cardiovascular diseases such as hypertension, atherosclerosis, cardiac hypertrophy, cardiac fibrosis and stroke; ocular diseases such as diabetic macular edema, diabetic retinopathy, age-related macular degeneration and glaucoma; spinal cord injury; traumatic brain injury; reproduction diseases such as prostate cancer and preeclampsia; liver diseases such as hepatic carcinogenesis, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, liver ischemia, liver necrosis, liver reperfusion

injury; kidney diseases such as diabetic nephropathy, chronic renal failure and acute renal failure. In yet another aspect, the invention is directed to methods of treating such diseases.

Detailed Description of the Invention

5 Terms and Definitions

In describing the invention, chemical elements are identified in accordance with the Periodic Table of the Elements.

“**Alkoxy**” refers to the group -O-R where R is alkyl having the specified number of member atoms. Examples of alkoxy include methoxy, ethoxy and propoxy.

10 “**Alkyl**” refers to a monovalent saturated hydrocarbon chain having the specified number of member atoms. For example, C1-C6 alkyl refers to an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 member atoms. Alkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituent as defined herein. Alkyl groups may be straight or branched. Representative branched alkyl groups have one, two, or three branches. Alkyl includes methyl, ethyl, propyl (n-propyl and isopropyl),
15 butyl (n-butyl, isobutyl, and t-butyl), pentyl (n-pentyl, isopentyl, and neopentyl), and hexyl.

“**Cycloalkyl**” refers to a saturated hydrocarbon ring having the specified number of member atoms. Cycloalkyl groups are monocyclic ring systems. For example, C3-C6 cycloalkyl refers to a cycloalkyl group having from 3 to 6 member atoms. Cycloalkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituent as defined herein. Cycloalkyl includes
20 cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, and cyclohexyl.

“**Enantiomerically enriched**” refers to products whose enantiomeric excess is greater than zero. For example, enantiomerically enriched refers to products whose enantiomeric excess is greater than 50% ee, greater than 75% ee, and greater than 90% ee.

“**Enantiomeric excess**” or “**ee**” is the excess of one enantiomer over the other expressed
25 as a percentage. As a result, since both enantiomers are present in equal amounts in a racemic mixture, the enantiomeric excess is zero (0% ee). However, if one enantiomer was enriched such that it constitutes 95% of the product, then the enantiomeric excess would be 90% ee (the amount of the enriched enantiomer, 95%, minus the amount of the other enantiomer, 5%).

“**Enantiomerically pure**” refers to products whose enantiomeric excess is 99% ee or
30 greater.

“**Half-life**” refers to the time required for half of a quantity of a substance to be converted to another chemically distinct species *in vitro* or *in vivo*.

“**Halo**” refers to the halogen radicals fluoro, chloro, bromo, and iodo.

“**Heteroaryl**” refers to an aromatic ring containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms as member
35 atoms in the ring. Heteroaryl groups containing more than one heteroatom may contain different

heteroatoms. Heteroaryl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituent as defined herein. Heteroaryl groups are monocyclic ring systems or are fused or bridged bicyclic ring systems. Monocyclic heteroaryl rings have from 5 to 7 member atoms. Bicyclic heteroaryl rings have from 7 to 11 member atoms. Bicyclic heteroaryl rings include those rings wherein phenyl and a monocyclic heterocycloalkyl ring are attached forming a fused, spiro, or bridged bicyclic ring system, and those rings wherein a monocyclic heteroaryl ring and a monocyclic cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, or heteroaryl ring are attached forming a fused, spiro, or bridged bicyclic ring system. Heteroaryl includes pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, furanyl, furazanyl, thienyl, triazolyl, pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, tetrazinyl, tetrazolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indoliziny, indazolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, purinyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinoxalyl, quinazolinyl, pteridinyl, cinnolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzopyranyl, benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzofuranyl, isobenzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzothienyl, furopyridinyl, benzomorpholinyl, tetrahydroquinolyl and naphthyridinyl.

15 **"Heteroatom"** refers to a nitrogen, sulphur, or oxygen atom.

"Heterocycloalkyl" refers to a saturated or unsaturated ring containing from 1 to 2 heteroatoms as member atoms in the ring. However, heterocycloalkyl rings are not aromatic. Heterocycloalkyl groups containing more than one heteroatom may contain different heteroatoms. Heterocycloalkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituent as defined herein. Heterocycloalkyl groups are monocyclic ring systems containing from 4 to 7 member atoms. In certain embodiments, heterocycloalkyl is saturated. In other embodiments, heterocycloalkyl is unsaturated but not aromatic. Heterocycloalkyl includes pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, pyranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyranyl, tetrahydrothienyl, pyrazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, piperidinyl, homopiperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl, azepinyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, 1,3-dioxanyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, 1,3-oxathiolanyl, 1,3-oxathianyl, 1,3-dithianyl, azetidyl.

30 **"Member atoms"** refers to the atom or atoms that form a chain or ring. Where more than one member atom is present in a chain and within a ring, each member atom is covalently bound to an adjacent member atom in the chain or ring. Atoms that make up a substituent group on a chain or ring are not member atoms in the chain or ring.

"Optionally substituted" indicates that a group, such as alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, or heteroaryl, may be unsubstituted, or the group may be substituted with one or more substituent as defined.

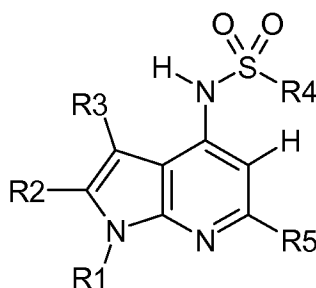
35 **"Pharmaceutically acceptable"** refers to those compounds, materials, compositions, and dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact

with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

"Substituted" in reference to a group indicates that one or more hydrogen atom attached to a member atom within the group is replaced with a substituent selected from the group of defined substituents. It should be understood that the term "substituted" includes the implicit provision that such substitution be in accordance with the permitted valence of the substituted atom and the substituent and that the substitution results in a stable compound (i.e. one that does not spontaneously undergo transformation such as by rearrangement, cyclization, or elimination and that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation from a reaction mixture). When it is stated that a group may contain one or more substituent, one or more (as appropriate) member atom within the group may be substituted. In addition, a single member atom within the group may be substituted with more than one substituent as long as such substitution is in accordance with the permitted valence of the atom. Suitable substituents are defined herein for each substituted or optionally substituted group.

Compounds

The present invention provides, in a first aspect, a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof



Formula (I)

wherein:

R1 is selected from the group consisting of:

- H,
- C1-C6 alkyl optionally substituted with cycloalkyl or C1-C3 alkoxy substituted with trimethylsilyl,
- (CH₂)_kNRaRa, wherein Ra is optionally substituted with halo or NRaRa,
- (CH₂)_mRb, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl, C1-C3 alkoxy or C(O)ORa, and
- benzyl optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkoxy, halo or C1-C3 alkyl;

R2 is selected from the group consisting of:

- H, halo, CN, $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NRaRa}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NRaRa}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{ORa}$, $\text{NRaC}(\text{O})\text{Ra}$, $(\text{CH}_2)_s\text{ORa}$,
- C1-C6 alkyl optionally substituted with Rb,
- indoline optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl or halo,
- 5 - C2-C6 alkynyl optionally substituted with OH, C1-C3 alkoxy, NRaRa or Rb,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{Rb}$, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,
- $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{Rb}$, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{Rc}$ wherein Rc is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C3 alkoxy, C1-C3 alkyl, NRaRa and halo, and
- 10 - $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{Rd}$ wherein Rd is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C3 alkoxy, C1-C3 alkyl, NRaRa and halo;

R3 is selected from the group consisting of:

- H,
- 15 - indoline, wherein said indoline is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of 1) C1-C6 alkyl optionally substituted with C3-C5 cycloalkyl or halo, 2) cycloalkyl substituted with C1-C3 alkyl, 3) halo, 4) C1-C3 alkoxy, 5) $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{OH}$, and 6) $=\text{O}$,
- indole optionally substituted with one or more 1) C1-C3 alkyl optionally substituted with
- 20 halo, 2) halo, or 3) C1-C3 alkoxy,
- indazole optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl or halo,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{Rc}$ wherein Rc is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of:
- 1) Rb optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{ORa}$ or $=\text{O}$,
- 25 2) C1-C3 alkoxy,
- 3) C1-C4 alkyl optionally substituted with one to three F,
- 4) $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NRaC}(\text{O})\text{ORa}$,
- 5) $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NRaRa}$,
- 6) halo,
- 30 7) $-\text{S}-\text{CH}_3$,
- 8) $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$, and
- 9) Rd,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{Rd}$ wherein Rd is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C4 alkyl, C1-C3 alkoxy, halo, Rb, and $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NRaRa}$
- 35 optionally substituted with dimethylamino;

R4 is selected from the group consisting of:

- C1-C3 alkyl optionally substituted with cycloalkyl,
- C3-C5 cycloalkyl,
- 40 - Rb optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group

consisting of: 1) C1-C3 alkyl, 2) halo, 3) $(\text{CH}_2)_v\text{NRaRa}$, 4) $(\text{CH}_2)_v\text{CF}_3$, 5) $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$ and 6) benzylcarboxylate,

- R_c optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: 1) halo, 2) CN, 3) C1-C3 alkoxy, 4) R_b optionally substituted with

5 C1-C3 alkyl, and 5) $(\text{CH}_2)_v\text{NRaRa}$, and

- R_d optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: 1) C1-C3 alkyl, 2) C1-C3 alkoxy, 3) CF_3 , 4) halo, and 5) R_b optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl;

10 R₅ is H, C1-C3 alkyl or halo;

each R_a is C1-C6 alkyl, C3-C5 cycloalkyl or H;

each R_b is heterocycloalkyl;

each R_c is phenyl;

each R_d is heteroaryl;

15 s is 1 or 2;

k is 2 or 3;

m is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

n is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

t is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

20 v is 0, 1, 2 or 3.

In one embodiment, the invention relates to the compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R₁ is H or C1-C3 alkyl;

R₂ is H or methyl;

25 R₃ is selected from the group consisting of:

- indoline optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of 1) C1-C3 alkyl, 2) halo, and 3) C1-C3 alkoxy,

- phenyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of 1) heterocycloalkyl, 2) NRaRa , and halo, and

30 - heteroaryl optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl or heterocycloalkyl.

R₄ is selected from the group consisting of:

- heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,

- heteroaryl optionally substituted with C1-C3 methyl, and

- phenyl;

35 R₅ is H; and

R_a is H or C1-C3 alkyl.

In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R₁ is methyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds

of any of the above embodiments, wherein R1 is ethyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R1 is isopropyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R1 is H.

5 In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R2 is H. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R2 is methyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R2 is methyldolin. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein
10 R2 is C(O)OCH₃ or COOH.

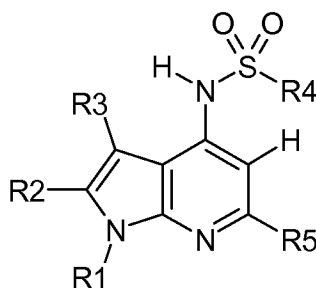
 In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R3 is indoline. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R3 is methyldolin, dimethyldolin or fluoro-methyldolin. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the
15 above embodiments, wherein R3 is methoxy-dimethyldol. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R3 is (pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl or fluoro-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R3 is dimethylaminophenyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein
20 R3 is (pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridazin. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R3 is a bicyclic heteroaryl ring optionally substituted with methyl.

 In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R4 is methylpiperidinyl or isopropylpiperidinyl. In one embodiment, this
25 invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R4 is phenyl or pyridinyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R4 is methylpyrazol or methylpyridinyl. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R4 is a bicyclic heteroaryl ring optionally substituted with methyl.

30 In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R5 is H. In one embodiment, this invention also relates to compounds of any of the above embodiments, wherein R5 is methyl.

 The present invention provides, in yet another aspect, a compound of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof

35



Formula (II)

wherein:

5 R1 is selected from the group consisting of:

- H,
- C1-C6 alkyl optionally substituted with cycloalkyl or C1-C3 alkoxy substituted with trimethylsilyl,
- (CH₂)_kNRaRa, wherein Ra is optionally substituted with halo or NRaRa,
- 10 - (CH₂)_mRb, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl, C1-C3 alkoxy or C(O)ORa, and
- benzyl substituted with C1-C3 alkoxy, halo or C1-C3 alkyl;

R2 is selected from the group consisting of:

- 15 - H, halo, CN, (CH₂)_nNRaRa, C(O)NRaRa, C(O)ORa, NRaC(O)Ra, (CH₂)_sORa,
- C1-C6 alkyl optionally substituted with Rb,
- indoline optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl or halo,
- C2-C6 alkynyl optionally substituted with OH, C1-C3 alkoxy, NRaRa or Rb,
- (CH₂)_nRb, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,
- 20 - C(O)Rb, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,
- (CH₂)_nRc wherein Rc is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C3 alkoxy, C1-C3 alkyl, NRaRa and halo, and
- (CH₂)_nRd wherein Rd is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C3 alkoxy, C1-C3 alkyl, NRaRa and halo;

25

R3 is selected from the group consisting of:

- H,
- indoline, wherein said indoline is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of 1) C1-C6 alkyl optionally substituted with C3-C5 cycloalkyl or halo, 2) cycloalkyl substituted with C1-C3 alkyl, 3) halo, and 4) C1-C3 alkoxy,
- 30 - indole optionally substituted with 1) C1-C3 alkyl optionally substituted with halo, 2) halo, or 3) C1-C3 alkoxy,
- indazole optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl or halo,
- 35 - (CH₂)_tRc wherein Rc is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of:

- 1) Rb optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl or C(O)ORa,
 2) C1-C3 alkoxy,
 3) C1-C4 alkyl optionally substituted with one to three F
 4) $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NRaC(O)ORa}$,
 5) $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NRaRa}$,
 6) halo, and
 7) oxopyrrolinyl,
 - $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{Rd}$ wherein Rd is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C4 alkyl, C1-C3 alkoxy, halo, Rb, and $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NRaRa}$ optionally substituted with dimethylamino;

R4 is selected from the group consisting of:

- C1-C3 alkyl optionally substituted with cycloalkyl,
- Rb optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C3 alkyl, halo, $(\text{CH}_2)_v\text{NRaRa}$ and benzylcarboxylate,
- Rd optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C3 alkyl, CF_3 and halo,
- C3-C5 cycloalkyl, and
- Rc optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: halo, CN, C1-C3 alkoxy, Rb and $(\text{CH}_2)_v\text{NRaRa}$;

R5 is H, C1-C3 alkyl or halo;

each Ra is C1-C6 alkyl, C3-C5 cycloalkyl or H;

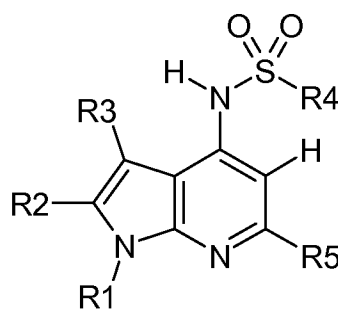
each Rb is heterocycloalkyl;

each Rc is phenyl;

each Rd is heteroaryl;

s is 1 or 2; k is 2 or 3; m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; n is 0, 1, 2 or 3; t is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and v is 0, 1, 2 or 3.

The present invention provides, in yet another aspect, a compound of Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof



Formula (III)

wherein:

R1 is selected from the group consisting of:

- H,
- C1-C3 alkyl optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkoxy substituted with trimethylsilyl,
- 5 - $(\text{CH}_2)_k\text{NRaRa}$,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_m\text{Rb}$, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl or $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{ORa}$, and
- benzyl substituted with C1-C3 alkoxy;

R2 is selected from the group consisting of:

- 10 - H,
- $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{ORa}$,
- C1-C3 alkyl,
- indoline optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{Rb}$, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,
- 15 - $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{Rb}$, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl, and
- $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{Rd}$ wherein Rd is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl;

R3 is selected from the group consisting of:

- H,
- 20 - indoline, wherein said indoline is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of 1) C1-C3 alkyl optionally substituted with C3-C5 cycloalkyl and 2) halo,
- indole optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,
- indazole optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,
- 25 - $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{Rc}$ wherein Rc is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of:
 - 1) Rb optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl or $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{ORa}$,
 - 2) C1-C3 alkoxy,
 - 3) C1-C4 alkyl,
 - 30 4) $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NRaRa}$,
 - 5) halo, and
 - 6) oxopyrrolinyl,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{Rd}$ wherein Rd is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C4 alkyl, Rb optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,
- 35 and $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NRaRa}$ optionally substituted with dimethylamino;

R4 is selected from the group consisting of:

- Rb optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C3 alkyl, halo and benzylcarboxylate,
- 40 - Rd optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C3 alkyl, CF_3 and halo,

- C3-C5 cycloalkyl, and
- Rc optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: halo, CN, C1-C3 alkoxy, Rb optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl;

5

R5 is H, C1-C3 alkyl or halo;

each Ra is C1-C4 alkyl, C3-C5 cycloalkyl or H;

each Rb is heterocycloalkyl;

each Rc is phenyl;

10

each Rd is heteroaryl;

k is 2 or 3; m is 0, 1, 2 or 3; n is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and t is 0, 1, 2 or 3.

In one embodiment, R1 is H. In another embodiment, R1 is C1-C3 alkyl.

In one embodiment, R2 is H. In another embodiment, R2 is C1-C3 alkyl.

15

In one embodiment, R3 is phenyl substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of pyrrolidinyl, dimethylamino and halo. In another embodiment, R3 is methylindoline or isopropylindoline optionally substituted with halo.

20

In one embodiment, R4 is phenyl optionally substituted with halo or CN. In another embodiment, R4 is heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more C1-C3 alkyl. In yet another embodiment, R4 is C3-C5 cycloalkyl. In yet another embodiment, R4 is heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl.

In one embodiment, R5 is H. In another embodiment, R5 is C1-C3 alkyl.

In one embodiment, R1 is methyl, ethyl or isopropyl, R2 is H or methyl, R3 is methylindoline or isopropylindoline, R4 is methylpyrazole and R5 is H.

25

In another embodiment, R1 is methyl or isopropyl, R2 is H, R3 is phenyl substituted with pyrrolidinyl, R4 is methylpyrazole, and R5 is H or methyl.

In yet another embodiment, R1 is methyl, R2 is H, R3 is methylindoline, R4 is C3-C5 cycloalkyl or phenyl, and R5 is H.

30

The meaning of any functional group or substituent thereon at any one occurrence in Formula I, or any subformula thereof, is independent of its meaning, or any other functional group's or substituent's meaning, at any other occurrence, unless stated otherwise.

35

The compounds according to Formula I may contain one or more asymmetric center (also referred to as a chiral center) and may, therefore, exist as individual enantiomers, diastereomers, or other stereoisomeric forms, or as mixtures thereof. Chiral centers, such as chiral carbon atoms, may also be present in a substituent such as an alkyl group. Where the stereochemistry of a chiral center present in Formula I, or in any chemical structure illustrated herein, is not specified the

structure is intended to encompass all individual stereoisomers and all mixtures thereof. Thus, compounds according to Formula I containing one or more chiral center may be used as racemic mixtures, enantiomerically enriched mixtures, or as enantiomerically pure individual stereoisomers.

5 Individual stereoisomers of a compound according to Formula I which contain one or more asymmetric center may be resolved by methods known to those skilled in the art. For example, such resolution may be carried out (1) by formation of diastereoisomeric salts, complexes or other derivatives; (2) by selective reaction with a stereoisomer-specific reagent, for example by enzymatic oxidation or reduction; or (3) by gas-liquid or liquid chromatography in a
10 chiral environment, for example, on a chiral support such as silica with a bound chiral ligand or in the presence of a chiral solvent. The skilled artisan will appreciate that where the desired stereoisomer is converted into another chemical entity by one of the separation procedures described above, a further step is required to liberate the desired form. Alternatively, specific stereoisomers may be synthesized by asymmetric synthesis using optically active reagents,
15 substrates, catalysts or solvents, or by converting one enantiomer to the other by asymmetric transformation.

The compounds according to Formula I may also contain double bonds or other centers of geometric asymmetry. Where the stereochemistry of a center of geometric asymmetry present in Formula I, or in any chemical structure illustrated herein, is not specified, the structure is intended
20 to encompass the trans (E) geometric isomer, the cis (Z) geometric isomer, and all mixtures thereof.

The compounds of Formula (I) may exist as tautomers. Where tautomers exist, whether in equilibrium or predominately in one form, each tautomeric form and mixtures thereof are included in the present invention.

25 In certain embodiments, compounds according to Formula I may contain an acidic functional group. In certain other embodiments, compounds according to Formula I may contain a basic functional group. Thus, the skilled artisan will appreciate that pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of the compounds according to Formula I may be prepared. Indeed, in certain embodiments of the invention, pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of the compounds according to Formula I may
30 be preferred over the respective free base or free acid because such salts may impart greater stability or solubility to the molecule thereby facilitating formulation into a dosage form. Accordingly, the invention is further directed to the use of pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of the compounds according to Formula I.

As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically-acceptable salts" refers to salts that retain the
35 desired biological activity of the subject compound and exhibit minimal undesired toxicological

effects. These pharmaceutically-acceptable salts may be prepared *in situ* during the final isolation and purification of the compound, or by separately reacting the purified compound in its free acid or free base form with a suitable base or acid, respectively.

As used herein, the term "compounds of the invention" means both the compounds according to Formula I and the pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof. The term "a compound of the invention" also appears herein and refers to both a compound according to Formula I and its pharmaceutically-acceptable salts.

The invention also includes various deuterated forms of the compounds of Formula (I). Each available hydrogen atom attached to a carbon atom may be independently replaced with a deuterium atom. A person of ordinary skill in the art will know how to synthesize deuterated forms of the compounds of Formula (I). Commercially available deuterated starting materials may be employed in the preparation of deuterated forms of the compounds of Formula (I), or they may be synthesized using conventional techniques employing deuterated reagents (e.g. lithium aluminum deuteride).

The compounds of the invention may exist in solid or liquid form. In the solid state, the compounds of the invention may exist in crystalline or noncrystalline form, or as a mixture thereof. For compounds of the invention that are in crystalline form, the skilled artisan will appreciate that pharmaceutically-acceptable solvates may be formed wherein solvent molecules are incorporated into the crystalline lattice during crystallization. Solvates may involve nonaqueous solvents such as ethanol, isopropanol, DMSO, acetic acid, ethanolamine, and ethyl acetate, or they may involve water as the solvent that is incorporated into the crystalline lattice. Solvates wherein water is the solvent that is incorporated into the crystalline lattice are typically referred to as "hydrates." Hydrates include stoichiometric hydrates as well as compositions containing variable amounts of water. The invention includes all such solvates.

The skilled artisan will further appreciate that certain compounds of the invention that exist in crystalline form, including the various solvates thereof, may exhibit polymorphism (i.e. the capacity to occur in different crystalline structures). These different crystalline forms are typically known as "polymorphs." The invention includes all such polymorphs. Polymorphs have the same chemical composition but differ in packing, geometrical arrangement, and other descriptive properties of the crystalline solid state. Polymorphs, therefore, may have different physical properties such as shape, density, hardness, deformability, stability, and dissolution properties. Polymorphs typically exhibit different melting points, IR spectra, and X-ray powder diffraction patterns, which may be used for identification. The skilled artisan will appreciate that different polymorphs may be produced, for example, by changing or adjusting the reaction conditions or reagents, used in making the compound. For example, changes in temperature,

pressure, or solvent may result in polymorphs. In addition, one polymorph may spontaneously convert to another polymorph under certain conditions.

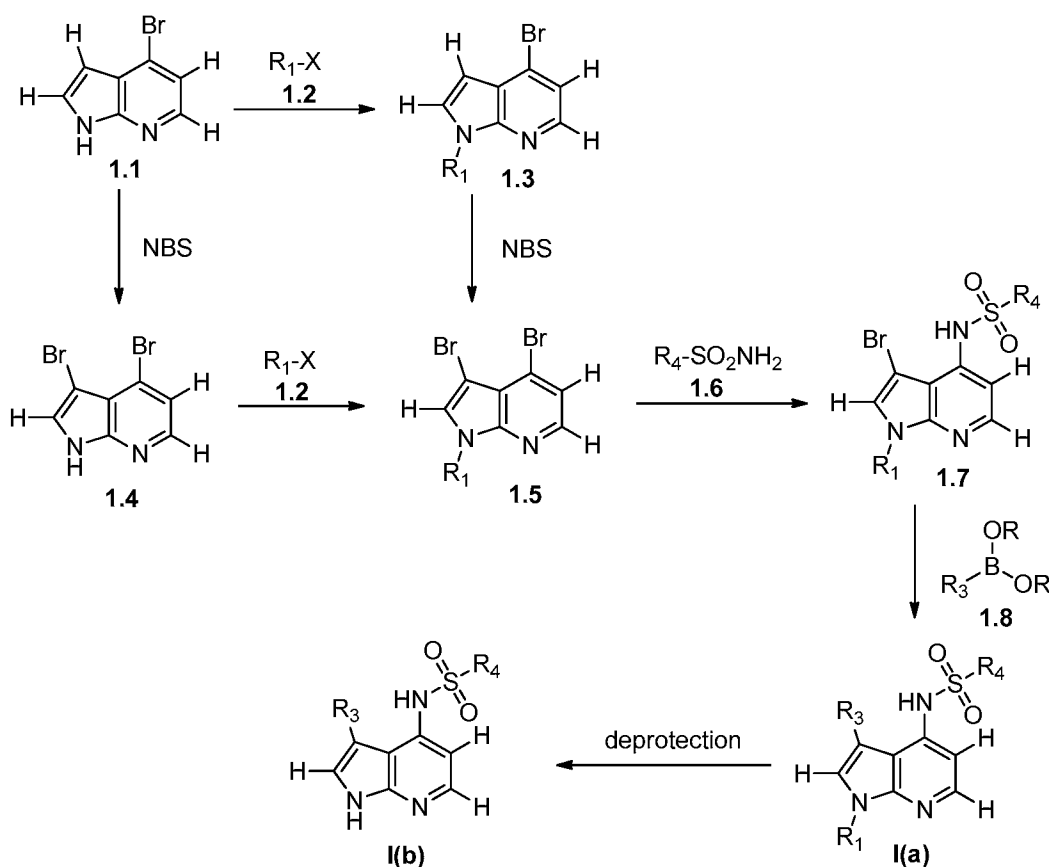
The compounds of the invention have a pIC₅₀ value of at least 4 in at least one of the suitable assays for determining the activity of a NOX2 inhibitor. Examples of such suitable assays include the
5 fluorescence assay, the absorbance assay and the substrate depletion assay described herein.

Compound Preparation

The compounds according to Formula I are prepared using conventional organic syntheses. Suitable synthetic routes are depicted below in the following general reaction schemes.
10 Starting materials and reagents depicted in the general reaction schemes below are commercially available or can be made from commercially available starting materials using methods known to those skilled in the art.

The skilled artisan will appreciate that if a substituent described herein is not compatible with the synthetic methods described herein, the substituent may be protected with a suitable
15 protecting group that is stable to the reaction conditions. The protecting group may be removed at a suitable point in the reaction sequence to provide a desired intermediate or target compound. Suitable protecting groups and the methods for protecting and de-protecting different substituents using such suitable protecting groups are well known to those skilled in the art; examples of which may be found in T. Greene and P. Wuts, Protecting Groups in Chemical Synthesis (3rd
20 ed.), John Wiley & Sons, NY (1999). In some instances, a substituent may be specifically selected to be reactive under the reaction conditions used. Under these circumstances, the reaction conditions convert the selected substituent into another substituent that is either useful as an intermediate compound or is a desired substituent in a target compound.

Scheme 1



Scheme 1 represents a general reaction scheme for preparing intermediates and certain
 5 compounds of Formula I. Intermediate **1.3** can be obtained by treatment of the corresponding
 azaindole **1.1** with compound **1.2** (R_1-X , wherein X is a halogen, e.g. SEMCl) in the presence of a
 base (such as DIPEA) in a solvent (such as DCM) at room temperature.

Intermediate **1.4** can be prepared by treatment of **1.1** with a suitable halogenating agent
 (such as NBS) in a solvent (such as DCM) at a temperature of 0 °C.

10 Intermediate **1.5** can be obtained by treatment of **1.3** with a halogenating agent (such as
 NBS) in a solvent (such as DCM) at a temperature of 0 °C. Intermediate **1.5** can also be obtained
 by treatment of **1.4** with **1.2** (such as SEMCl or MeI) in the presence of a base (such as DIPEA or
 NaH) in a solvent (such as DCM or DMF) at temperatures between 0°C and room temperature.

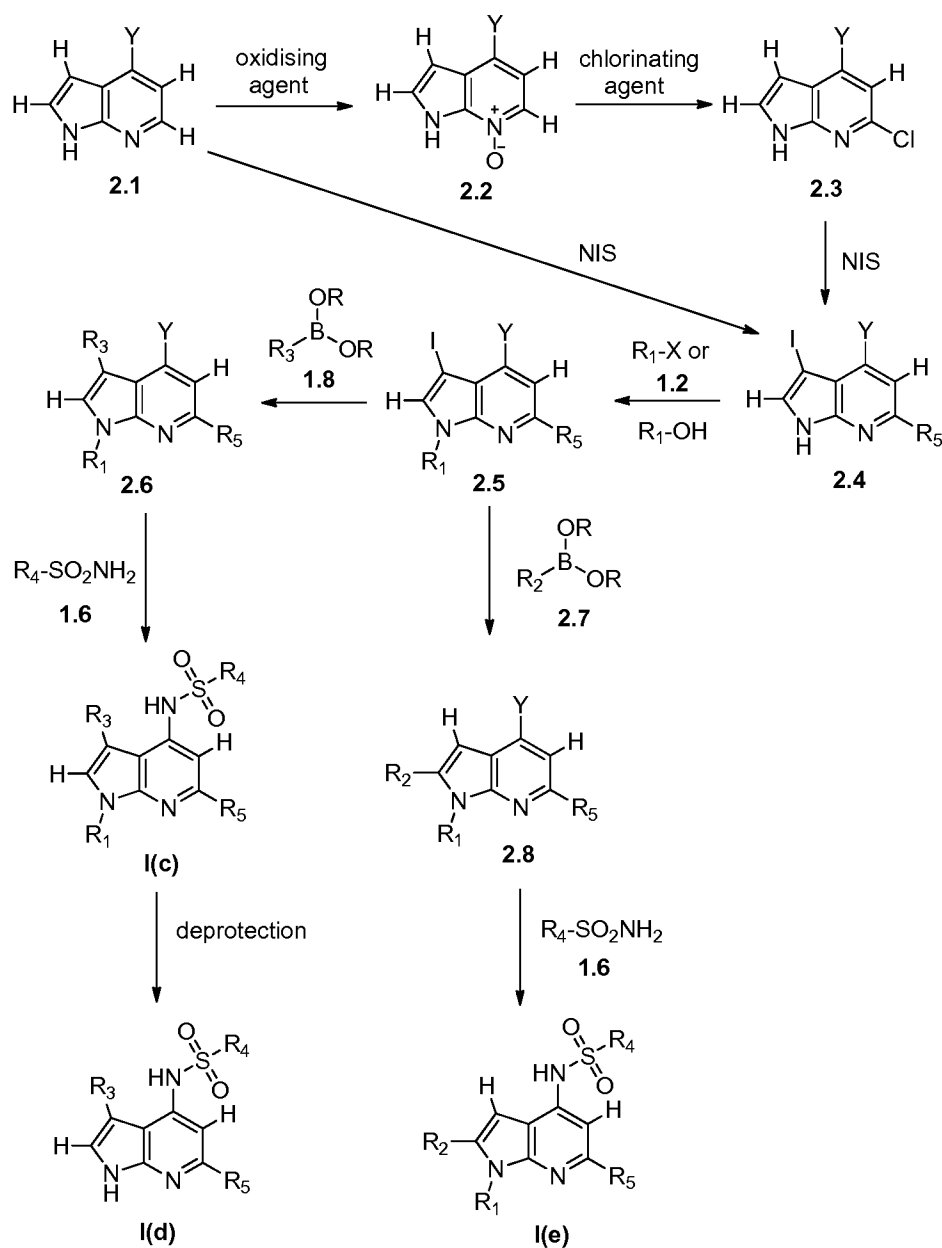
Treatment of **1.5** with a compound **1.6** ($R_4-SO_2NH_2$) in the presence of a catalyst (such as
 15 $Pd(OAc)_2$) with a ligand (such as Xantphos) and a base (such as Cs_2CO_3) in a solvent (such as
 1,4-dioxane) at temperatures between 100 and 120 °C (under conventional or microwave heating)
 can afford intermediate **1.7**.

Compound **I(a)** can be obtained by treatment of intermediate **1.7** with compound **1.8** (R_3-
 $B(OR)_2$) in the presence of a catalyst (such as $Pd(OAc)_2$) and a ligand (such as [1,1'-biphenyl]-2-

ylidicyclohexylphosphine) or in the presence of a catalyst/ligand complex (such as $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{dppf})$.DCM or $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$) with a base (such as KF, CsF or K_2HPO_4) in a solvent (such as THF or DME) at temperatures between 50 and 120 °C (using either convention or microwave heating).

- 5 In cases where R_1 is a protecting group (such as SEM), this can be deprotected under appropriate conditions, utilising an acid (such as TFA or 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane) optionally in a solvent (such as DCM) followed by further treatment with a base (such as 50% aqueous NaOH or TEA) optionally in a solvent (such as THF or MeOH) as required.

Scheme 2



Scheme 2 represents another general scheme for preparing intermediates and certain compounds of Formula I. In Scheme 2, Y represents a halogen (such as Br or Cl) and R₅ represents either H or Cl.

Where R₅ is Cl, intermediate **2.3** can be prepared from compound **2.1**. Intermediate **2.2**
5 can be obtained by treatment of **2.1** with an oxidizing agent (such as *m*CPBA) in a solvent (such as diethyl ether) at temperatures between 0 °C and room temperature. Treatment of **2.2** with an appropriate reagent (such as methanesulfonyl chloride) in a solvent (such as DMF) at temperatures between 50 and 75 °C can give **2.3**.

Intermediate **2.4** can be obtained by treatment of either **2.1** or **2.3** with a halogenating
10 agent (such as NIS) in a solvent (such as chloroform, DCM or DMF) at temperatures between -40°C and room temperature (using conventional or flow chemistry). Intermediate **2.4** can then be converted into intermediate **2.5** by various substitution reactions (such as alkylation or Mitsunobu reaction). Alkylation of **2.4** using **1.2** (such as MeI, *i*PrI, EtI or SEMCl) in the presence of a base (such as sodium hydride, DBU, DIPEA, Cs₂CO₃ or TBAI) in a solvent (such as
15 DMF, DCM, THF or DMSO) at temperatures between 0 and 95°C (using conventional or flow chemistry) can afford intermediate **2.5**. Intermediate **2.5** can also be prepared from Mitsunobu reaction by treatment of **2.4** with an agent (such as isopropanol) in the presence of reagent (such as PPh₃) and an azodicarboxylate (such as DIAD) in a solvent (such as THF) at temperatures between 0 °C and room temperature.

20 Intermediate **2.6** can be obtained by treatment of **2.5** with **1.8** in the presence of a catalyst (such as Pd(PPh₃)₂Cl₂ or Pd(dppf)Cl₂-DCM adduct) and a base (such as Na₂CO₃) in a solvent (such as acetonitrile, ethanol, DMF, DCM, DME, MeOH and/or water) at temperatures between 55 °C and 100 °C (using conventional or microwave heating).

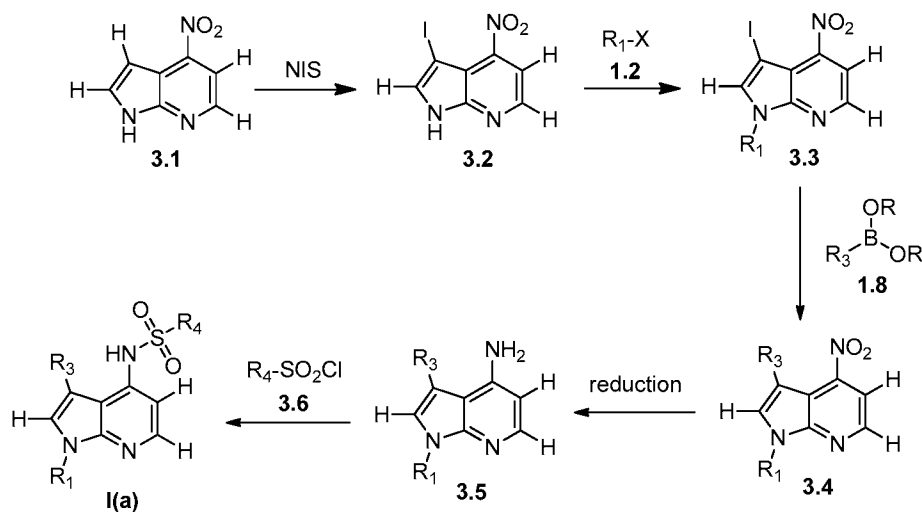
Treatment of **2.6** with a **1.6** in the presence of a catalyst (such as Pd₂(dba)₃ or Pd(OAc)₂),
25 a ligand (such as Xantphos and/or Davephos) and a base (such as NaOtBu or Cs₂CO₃) in a solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane) at temperatures between 115 and 180 °C (using conventional or microwave heating) can afford compound **I(c)**. Where R₁ in **I(c)** is a protecting group (such as SEM) this can be deprotected under appropriate conditions utilising an acid (such as 4M HCl or TFA) optionally in a solvent (such as DCM or 1,4-dioxane), followed by further treatment with a base (such as
30 DIPEA or 50% aqueous NaOH) in a solvent (such as MeOH, THF and/or water) to give compound **I(d)**.

Intermediate **2.8** can be obtained by treatment of **2.5** with compound **2.7** (R₂-B(OR)₂) in the presence of a catalyst (such as Pd(PPh₃)₂Cl₂ or PEPPSI-IPr) and a base (such as Na₂CO₃ or K₃PO₄) in a solvent (such as acetonitrile, 1,4-dioxane and/or water) at temperatures between 70
35 and 120 °C (using conventional or microwave heating).

Treatment of **2.8** with **1.6** in the presence of a catalyst (such as $\text{Pd}_2(\text{dba})_3$ or $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$), a ligand (such as Xantphos and/or Davephos) and a base (such as NaOtBu or Cs_2CO_3) in a solvent (such as acetonitrile or 1,4-dioxane) at temperatures between 115 and 180 °C (using conventional or microwave heating) can afford compound **I(e)**.

- 5 Where further elaboration is required at R_1 , R_3 and/or R_4 , other reactions (such as oxidation, deprotection, substitution or reductive amination) can be performed at a suitable point in the reaction sequence to provide a desired intermediate or target compound.

Scheme 3



10

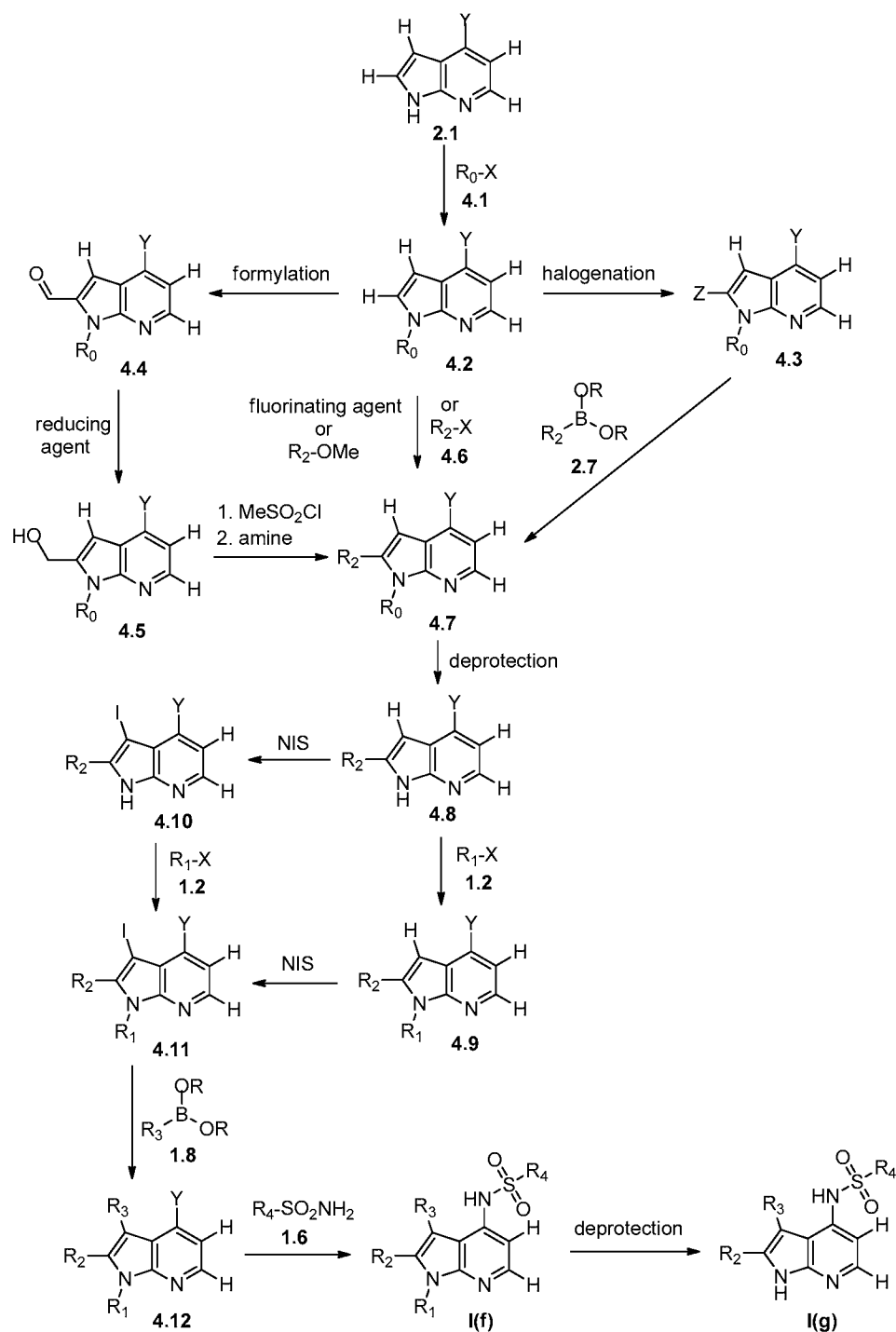
Scheme 3 represents another general scheme for preparing intermediates and certain compounds of Formula I. Intermediate **3.2** can be obtained by treatment of compound **3.1** with a halogenating agent (such as NIS) in a solvent (such as DCM) at temperatures between 0 °C and room temperature. Intermediate **3.3** can be obtained by treatment of **3.2** with **1.2** (such as MeI or *i*PrI) in the presence of a base (such as sodium hydride) in a solvent (such as DMF) at temperatures between 0 °C and room temperature.

15

Intermediate **3.4** can be obtained by treatment of **3.3** with **1.8** in the presence of a catalyst (such as $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_2\text{Cl}_2$) and a base (such as Na_2CO_3) in a solvent (such as acetonitrile, DMF, water and/or DCM) at a temperature of 65°C. **3.4** can then be converted to intermediate **3.5** under appropriate conditions (such as H_2 with Pd/C catalyst) in a solvent (such as ethanol). Treatment of **3.5** with **3.6** ($\text{R}_4\text{-SO}_2\text{Cl}$) in the presence of a base (such as LiHMDS or NaOtBu) in a solvent (such as THF) at temperatures between 0 °C and room temperature can give compound **I(a)**.

20

Scheme 4



Scheme 4 represents another general reaction scheme for preparing intermediates and certain compounds of Formula I. In Scheme 4, Y and Z represent a halogen (such as Br or Cl). R_0 represents a protecting group (such as tosyl or phenyl sulfonyl).

Intermediate **4.2** can be obtained by treatment of **2.1** with compound **4.1** (R_0 -X, e.g. TsCl or PhSO_2Cl) in the presence of a base (such as NaOtBu or NaH) in a solvent (such as DMF and/or THF) at temperatures between 0°C and room temperature.

Intermediate **4.2** can then be converted into intermediate **4.7** by a variety of methods.
5 Where R_2 is an alkyl group, **4.7** can be prepared by treatment of **4.2** with compound **4.6** (R_2 -X, e.g. MeI) in the presence of a base (such as NaH or LDA) in a solvent (such as THF) at temperatures between -78 °C and room temperature.

Where R_2 is a halogen (such as F), treatment of **4.2** with an agent (such as $\text{FN}(\text{SO}_2\text{Ph})_2$) in the presence of a base (such as LDA) in a solvent (such as THF) at a temperature of -78 °C can
10 afford intermediate **4.7**.

Where R_2 is an ester group, **4.7** can be prepared by treatment of **4.2** with an agent (such as $\text{CO}(\text{OMe})_2$) in the presence of a base (such as LDA) in a solvent (such as THF) at a temperature of -78 °C.

Where R_2 is a heterocycle, treatment of **4.2** with a halogenating agent (such as I_2) in the
15 presence of a base (such as LDA) in a solvent (such as THF) at temperatures between -78 and 0 °C can afford intermediate **4.3**. This can then be converted to **4.7** in the presence of **2.7** with a catalyst (such as $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$) in the presence of a base (such as K_2CO_3) in a solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane, DMF and/or water) at temperatures between 100 and 120 °C (using conventional or microwave heating).

20 Where R_2 represents CH_2Rb , treatment of **4.2** with DMF in the presence of a base (such as LDA) in a solvent (such as THF) at temperatures between -78 to 0 °C can afford intermediate **4.4**. This can be converted to the corresponding alcohol **4.5** utilising a reducing agent (such as $\text{NaBH}(\text{OAc})_3$) in the presence of an acid (such as AcOH) and a solvent (such as DCM) at room temperature. Treatment of **4.5** with a reagent (such as MeSO_2Cl) in the presence of a base (such as
25 DIPEA) in a solvent (such as DCM) at room temperature can afford the corresponding mesylate which can then be treated with an amine (such as morpholine) in a solvent (such as THF) at a temperature of 70 °C to afford **4.7**.

Intermediate **4.8** can be obtained by deprotection of **4.7** under suitable conditions (such as
30 5M NaOH or Cs_2CO_3) in a solvent (such as MeOH or 1,4-dioxane) at temperatures between 0 and 70 °C.

Treatment of **4.8** with **1.2** (such as MeI) in the presence of a base (such as NaH) in a solvent (such as THF) at temperatures between 0 °C and room temperature can afford intermediate **4.9**. This can then be treated with an appropriate halogenating agent (such as NIS) in a solvent (such as DCM) at temperatures between 0°C and room temperature to afford **4.11**.

Intermediate **4.8** can be converted to intermediate **4.10** in the presence of a halogenating agent (such as NIS) in a solvent (such as DCM) at temperatures between 0 °C and room temperature. Intermediate **4.10** can then be treated with **1.2** (such as MeI, ⁱPrI or SEMCl) in the presence of a base (such as NaH or DIPEA) in a solvent (such as THF, DMF or DCM) at
5 temperatures between 0 °C and room temperature to afford **4.11**.

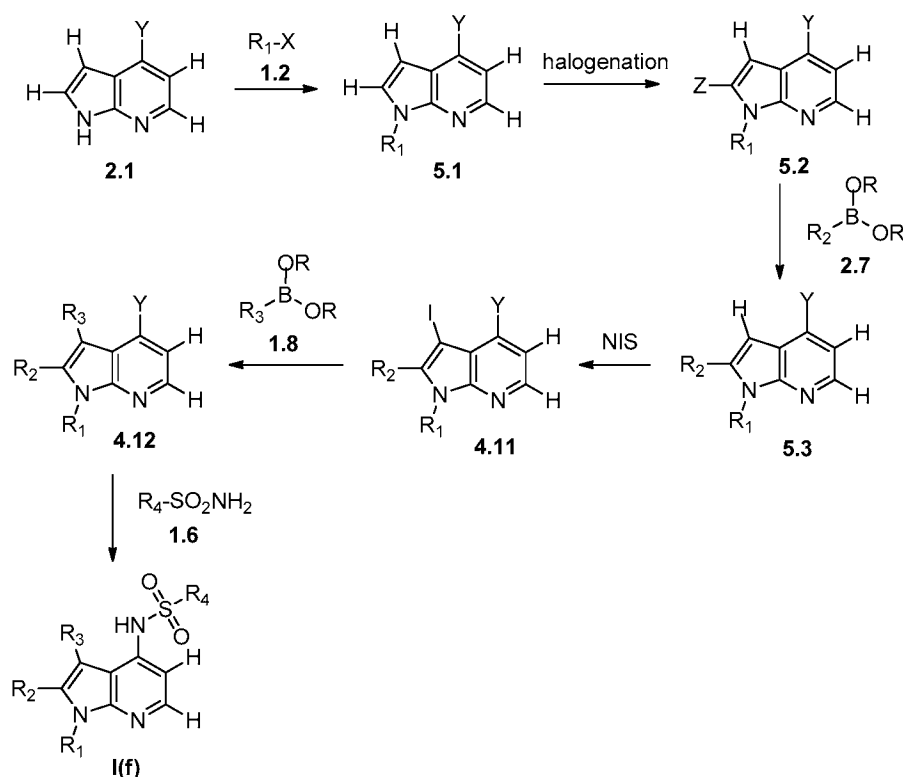
Intermediate **4.12** can be obtained from **4.11** by reaction with **1.8** in the presence of a catalyst (such as Pd(PPh₃)₂Cl₂) and a base (such as Na₂CO₃) in a solvent (such as MeCN, 1,4-dioxane, DMF, DCM and/or water) at temperatures between 65 and 100 °C (using conventional or microwave heating).

10 Compound **I(f)** can be obtained by treatment of **4.12** with **1.6** in the presence of a catalyst (such as Pd₂(dba)₃ or Pd(OAc)₂) with a ligand (such as Davephos or Xantphos) and a base (such as Cs₂CO₃) in a solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane) at temperatures between 120 and 150 °C (using conventional or microwave heating).

Where a protecting group is present at the R₁ position of **I(f)**, this can be deprotected to
15 give compound **I(g)** utilising appropriate conditions (such as 4M HCl or TBAF) in a solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane or THF) at temperatures between room temperature and 80 °C, followed by reaction with a base (such as DIPEA) in a solvent (such as MeOH) at a temperature of 80 °C as required.

Where further elaboration is required at R₂, other reactions (such as deprotection,
20 protection, alkylation, hydrolysis and amide coupling) can be performed at a suitable point in the reaction sequence to provide a desired intermediate or target compound.

Scheme 5



Scheme 5 represents another general reaction scheme for preparing intermediates and certain compounds of Formula I. In Scheme 5, Y and Z represent a halogen (such as Br or Cl).

Intermediate **5.1** can be obtained by treatment of **2.1** with **1.2** (such as MeI) in the presence of a base (such as NaH) in a solvent (such as DMF) at temperatures between 0 °C and room temperature.

Intermediate **5.1** can then be converted into intermediate **5.2** by treatment with a halogenating agent (such as I_2) in the presence of a base (such as LDA) in a solvent (such as THF) at temperatures between -78 and 0 °C. **5.2** can then be converted to intermediate **5.3** in the presence of **2.7** with a catalyst (such as $Pd(PPh_3)_4$) in the presence of a base (such as K_2CO_3) in a solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane and/or water) at temperatures between 100 and 120 °C (using conventional or microwave heating).

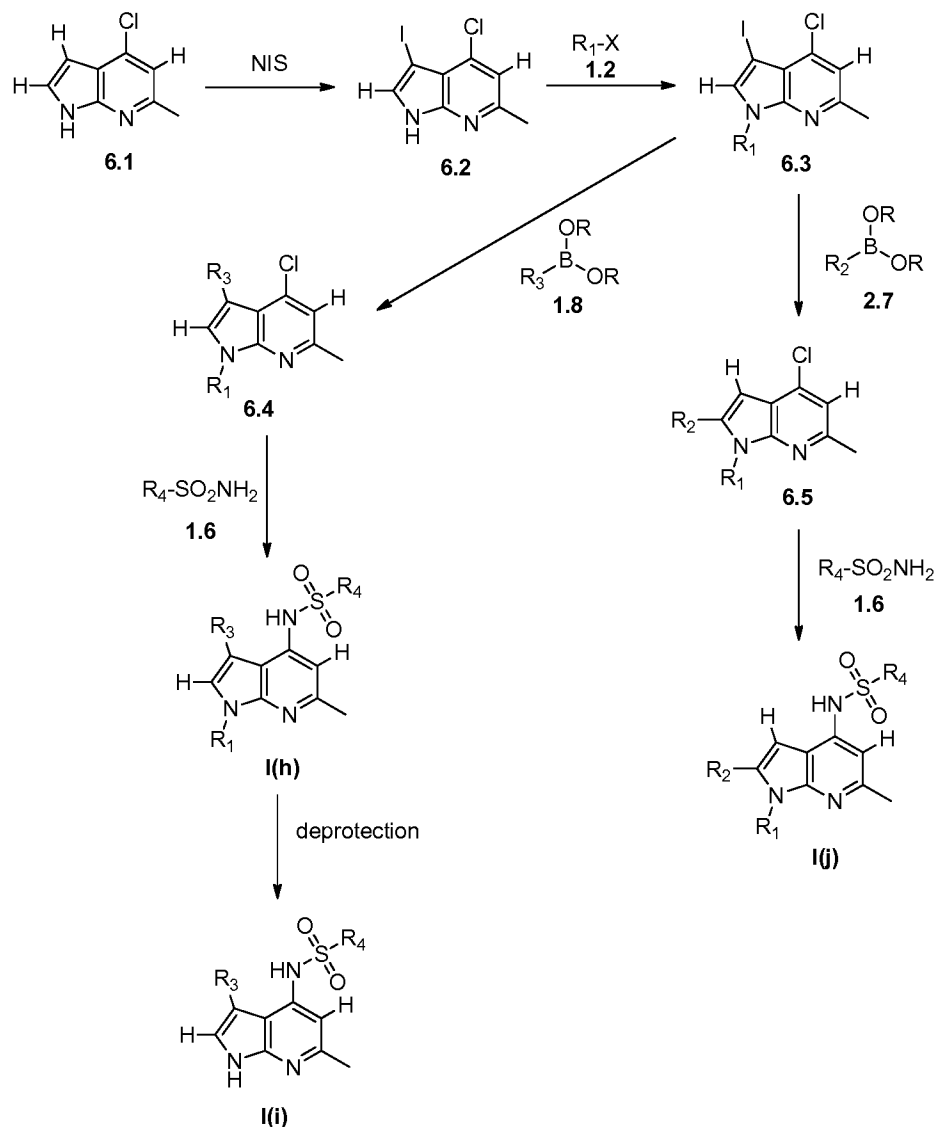
Intermediate **5.3** can be converted to **4.11** by treatment with a halogenating agent (such as NIS) in a solvent (such as DCM) at a temperature of 0 °C.

Intermediate **4.12** can be obtained from **4.11** by reaction with **1.8** in the presence of a catalyst (such as $Pd(PPh_3)_2Cl_2$) and a base (such as 2M aq Na_2CO_3) in a solvent (such as MeCN) at temperatures between 100 and 120 °C (using microwave heating).

Compound **I(f)** can be obtained by treatment of **4.12** with **1.6** in the presence of a catalyst (such as $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$) with a ligand (such as Xantphos) and a base (such as Cs_2CO_3) in a solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane) at temperatures between 120 and 130 °C (using microwave heating).

- Where further elaboration is required at R_2 , other reactions (such as deprotection, protection, alkylation, hydrolysis and amide coupling) can be performed at a suitable point in the reaction sequence to provide a desired intermediate or target compound.

Scheme 6



- 10 Scheme 6 represents another general reaction scheme for preparing intermediates and certain compounds of Formula I.

Intermediate **6.2** can be obtained by treatment of **6.1** with a halogenating agent (such as NIS) in a solvent (such as DCM) at temperatures between -40°C and room temperature. Alkylation of **6.2** using **1.2** (such as MeI, iPrI or SEMCl) in the presence of a base (such as

sodium hydride) in a solvent (such as DMF or THF) at temperatures between 0 °C and room temperature can afford intermediate **6.3**.

Intermediate **6.4** can be obtained by treatment of **6.3** with **1.8** in the presence of a catalyst (such as Pd(PPh₃)₂Cl₂ or Pd(dppf)Cl₂-DCM adduct) and a base (such as Na₂CO₃) in a solvent (such as acetonitrile, ethanol, DMF, DCM, DME, MeOH and/or water) at temperatures between 55 °C and 100 °C (using conventional or microwave heating).

Treatment of **6.4** with a **1.6** in the presence of a catalyst (such as Pd₂(dba)₃ or Pd(OAc)₂), a ligand (such as Xantphos and/or Davephos) and a base (such as NaOtBu or Cs₂CO₃) in a solvent (such as 1,4-dioxane) at temperatures between 115 and 180 °C (using conventional or microwave heating) can afford compound **I(h)**. Where R₁ in **I(h)** is a protecting group (such as SEM) this can be deprotected under appropriate conditions utilising an acid (such as 4M HCl or TFA) optionally in a solvent (such as DCM or 1,4-dioxane), followed by further treatment with a base (such as DIPEA or 50% aqueous NaOH) in a solvent (such as MeOH, THF and/or water) to give compound **I(i)**.

Intermediate **6.5** can be obtained by treatment of **6.3** with compound **2.7** in the presence of a catalyst (such as Pd(PPh₃)₂Cl₂ or PEPPSI-IPr) and a base (such as Na₂CO₃ or K₃PO₄) in a solvent (such as acetonitrile, 1,4-dioxane and/or water) at temperatures between 70 and 120 °C (using conventional or microwave heating).

Treatment of **6.5** with **1.6** in the presence of a catalyst (such as Pd₂(dba)₃ or Pd(OAc)₂), a ligand (such as Xantphos and/or Davephos) and a base (such as NaOtBu or Cs₂CO₃) in a solvent (such as acetonitrile or 1,4-dioxane) at temperatures between 115 and 180 °C (using conventional or microwave heating) can afford compound **I(j)**.

Where further elaboration is required at R₃ and/or R₄, other reactions (such as deprotection, substitution or reductive amination) can be performed at a suitable point in the reaction sequence to provide a desired intermediate or target compound.

Examples

The following examples illustrate the invention. These examples are not intended to limit the scope of the present invention, but rather to provide guidance to the skilled artisan to prepare and use the compounds, compositions, and methods of the present invention. While particular embodiments of the present invention are described, the skilled artisan will appreciate that various changes and modifications can be made without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention.

Abbreviations

Ac	Acetate
ACN	Acetonitrile
Aq	Aqueous
Boc	<i>tert</i> -Butoxycarbonyl
Bu	Butyl
Davephos	2-Dicyclohexylphosphino-2'-(<i>N,N</i> -dimethylamino)biphenyl
dba	dibenzylideneacetone
DBU	1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene
DCM	Dichloromethane
DIAD	Diisopropyl azodicarboxylate
DIPEA	<i>N,N</i> -Diisopropylethylamine
DME	1,2-Dimethoxyethane
DMF	<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylformamide
DMSO	Dimethyl sulfoxide
dppf	1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-ferrocene
ELS	Evaporative light scattering
h	hour(s)
HMDS	bis(trimethylsilyl)amide
HPLC	High-performance liquid chromatography
<i>I</i>	Iso
IPA	Isopropanol
LCMS	Liquid chromatography mass spectrometry
LDA	Lithium diisopropylamide
M	Molarity
<i>m</i> CPBA	3-Chloroperbenzoic acid
MDAP	Mass-directed auto-purification
Me	Methyl
MS	Mass spectrometry
NBS	<i>N</i> -Bromosuccinimide
NIS	<i>N</i> -Iodosuccinimide
NCS	<i>N</i> -Chlorosuccinimide
NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance
PDA	Photo diode array
PEPPSI-Ipr	[1,3-Bis(2,6-Diisopropylphenyl)imidazol-2-ylidene](3-chloropyridyl)palladium(II) dichloride
Ph	Phenyl
Pr	Propyl
RT	Room temperature
SEM	2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl
<i>t</i>	tertiary
TBAF	Tetra- <i>n</i> -butylammonium fluoride
TBAI	Tetrabutylammonium iodide
TEA	Triethylamine
TFA	Trifluoroacetic acid
THF	Tetrahydrofuran
Ts	4-toluenesulfonyl
Xantphos	4,5-Bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene

All other abbreviations and symbols utilized herein are in accordance with the common usage of such abbreviations and symbols by those skilled in the chemical and biological arts.

Analytical Conditions

LCMS (A) was conducted on Waters Acquity system with a Waters column (Acquity
5 UPLC BEH C18 2.1 x 5.0 mm, 1.7 μ m) running a water/acetonitrile (0.05% acid or basic modifier was used) gradient over 2 minutes with a flow rate of 1 mL/min. The detectors used were a PDA (210 – 450 nm), MS+ (100 – 1700 m/z), MS- (100 – 1700 m/z) and ELS detector.

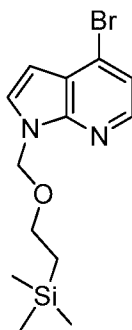
LCMS (B) was conducted on Agilent system with a column (Sunfire, 50 x 4.6 mm, 3.5
10 μ m or XBridge, 50 x 4.6 mm, 3.5 μ m) running a water/acetonitrile (0.01% acid modifier or 10 mM basic modifier was used) gradient over 2.7 minutes with a flow rate of 2 mL/min. The detectors used were a PDA (190– 400 nm), MS+ (100 – 1000 m/z), MS- (100 – 1000m/z) and ELS detector.

Preparative HPLC was performed on a Waters MDAP system with a Waters column
15 (Sunfire or XBridge C18 19 x 150 mm or 30 x 100 mm, 5 μ m) running a generic water/acetonitrile (0.2% acid or basic modifier was used) gradient over 15 minutes with a flow rate of 20 or 40 mL/min. The detectors used were a PDA (210 – 450 nm), MS+ (100 – 1700 m/z), MS- (100 – 1700 m/z) and optional ELS detector.

Chiral purity was recorded on a Waters Alliance 2695 HPLC system with a column with
20 chiral stationary phase (Diacel Chiralpak AD-H, AS-H, IA, IB, OD-H or OJ-H; 4.6 x 250 mm, 5 μ m) running a hexane/ethanol gradient over 20 - 70 minutes with a flow rate of 1 mL/min. The detector used was a PDA (190 – 800 nm) detector.

Preparative chiral separations were performed on a Waters auto-purification system with
a column with chiral stationary phase (Diacel Chiralpak AD, AS, IA or IB; 20 x 250 mm, 10 μ m)
25 running a hexane/ethanol gradient over 20 - 60 minutes with a flow rate of 18 mL/min. The detector used was a PDA (190 – 800 nm) detector.

NMR spectra were performed on a Bruker Avance II 400MHz NMR instrument. Spectra were acquired using standard Bruker pulse sequences and either a QNP or BBI(with ATM) probes.

Intermediates**D1****4-bromo-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

5

A mixture of 4-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (1.00 g, 5.08 mmol), SEMCl (0.898 mL, 5.08 mmol) and DIPEA (1.768 mL, 10.15 mmol) in DCM (20.0 mL) was stirred at RT. After 3 nights the mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residues were purified on silica eluting with isohexane and ethyl acetate (0-100%). The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated to dryness producing the title compound (1.65 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 327/329, C₁₃H₁₉BrN₂OSi requires 326/328 (basic).

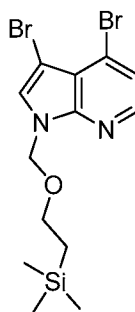
10

D2**3,4-dibromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

15

A mixture of 4-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (1.00 g, 5.08 mmol) and NBS (0.918 g, 5.16 mmol) in DCM (20.0 mL) was stirred at 0 °C for 1.5 hour. The resulting suspension was filtered, washed with DCM, residue collected, dried in a 50 °C oven overnight to afford the title compound (1.014 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 277, C₇H₄Br₂N₂ requires 276 (basic).

20

D3**3,4-dibromo-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

Method A:

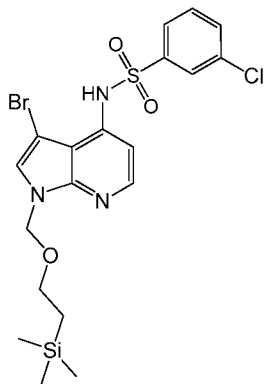
A mixture of 4-bromo-1-([2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl]oxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D1) (750 mg, 2.292 mmol) and NBS (428 mg, 2.406 mmol) in DCM (11.5 mL) was stirred at 0 °C for 1.5 hour. The mixture was partitioned between DCM (10 mL) and water (5 mL). The organic phase was separated, passed through a hydrophobic frit and evaporated to dryness. The residues were purified on silica eluting with isohexane and ethyl acetate (0-40%). The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated to dryness producing the title compound (738 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 407, C₁₃H₁₈BrN₂OSi requires 406 (basic).

Method B:

A mixture of 3,4-dibromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D2) (1.014 g, 3.67 mmol), SEMCl (0.650 mL, 3.67 mmol) and DIPEA (1.280 mL, 7.35 mmol) in DCM (12.54 mL) was stirred at RT under nitrogen for overnight (17 hours). TLC showed presence of starting material. Stirring continued for 3 hours. TLC showed that the reaction has completed. The reaction mixture was taken up in DCM and purified using silica gel, eluting with ethyl acetate in cyclohexane (0 to 20%). Fractions with desired product were collected and solvent reduced *in vacuo* to afford the title compound (0.527 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 407, C₁₃H₁₈BrN₂OSi requires 406 (basic).

D4

N-[3-bromo-1-([2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl]oxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-3-chlorobenzenesulfonamide

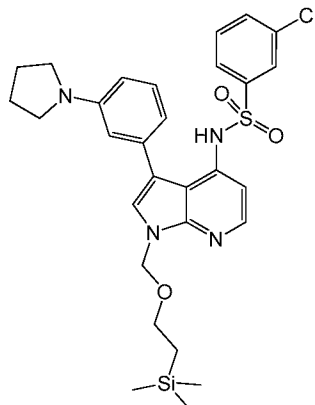


A mixture of 3,4-dibromo-1-([2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl]oxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D3) (1.020 g, 2.51 mmol), xantphos (0.218 g, 0.377 mmol), palladium(II) acetate (0.042 g, 0.188 mmol), cesium carbonate (1.636 g, 5.02 mmol) and 3-chlorobenzenesulfonamide (0.602 g, 3.14 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (15 mL) was stirred at 100 °C for *ca.* 3 hours. The mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residues partitioned between water (15 mL) and ethyl acetate (40 mL). The aqueous phase was separated and extracted with additional ethyl acetate (15 mL). The organic extracts were combined, washed with brine (10 mL), dried with MgSO₄ and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified through silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-

40% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give the title compound (407.4 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁻ 514/516, C₁₉H₂₃BrClN₃O₃SSi requires 515/517 (acidic).

D5

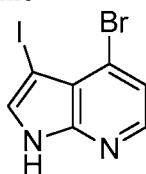
3-chloro-N-(3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



A mixture of N-[3-bromo-1-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl]oxy}methyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]-3-chlorobenzenesulfonamide (D4) (233 mg, 0.451 mmol), [3-(1-pyrrolidinyl)phenyl]boronic acid (129 mg, 0.676 mmol), cesium fluoride (205 mg, 1.352 mmol) and 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene-palladium(II)dichloride dichloromethane complex (36.8 mg, 0.045 mmol) in DME (5.706 mL) was heated in a microwave at 120 °C for 30 minutes. Additional 3-(1-pyrrolidinyl)phenyl]boronic acid (129 mg, 0.676 mmol), cesium fluoride (68.3 mg) and 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene-palladium(II)dichloride dichloromethane complex (36.8 mg, 0.045 mmol) were added into the reaction mixture and heated in a microwave at 120 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was partitioned between aqueous saturated NaHCO₃ solution and ethyl acetate. The aqueous phase was separated and extracted with ethyl acetate (thrice). The organic extracts were combined, dried over phase separator. The residue was purified on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-40% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane). The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated to dryness to afford the title compound (128.1 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 583, C₂₉H₃₅ClN₄O₃SSi requires 582 (acidic).

D6

4-bromo-3-iodo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine



Method A:

In a round bottom flask under nitrogen gas, 4-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (7.13 g, 36.2 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (250 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. To this was added NIS (8.96 g,

39.8 mmol). The reaction was stirred for 1 hour at 0 °C before being quenched by the addition of saturated Na₂SO₃. The mixture was filtered over a vacuum and washed with excess DCM. The filtrate was dried under a high vacuum to give the title compound (10.181 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 323/325, C₇H₄BrIN₂ requires 322/324 (acidic).

5 Method B:

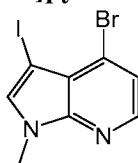
A solution of NIS (5.71 g, 25.4 mmol) in DMF (40 mL) and a solution of 4-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine were prepared. A Vapourtec flow reactor was outfitted with a cooling apparatus and a 10 mL reactor was purged with IPA then DMF at a rate of 2 mL/min while being cooled to a temperature of -40 °C. The two reagent solutions were then introduced to the flow reactor through a probe at a rate of 1 mL/min each. The solutions flowed through the reactor at -40 °C at a combined rate of 2 mL/min for a total residence time in the reactor of 5 minutes. The crude solution was collected and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was taken up in water and filtered through a filter cup. The solid was then rinsed with an excess of aqueous saturated Na₂SO₃ solution followed by water. The solid was then dried under vacuum to yield the title compound (6.027 g). Basic LCMS showed an approximate 32:1 ratio of product to isomer. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 323/325, C₇H₄BrIN₂ requires 322/324 (acidic).

Method C:

Solution A = NIS (11.42 g, 50.8 mmol) in DMF (200 mL). Solution B = 4-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (10 g, 50.8 mmol) in DMF (200 mL). Solution A (1 mL/min) and Solution B (1 mL/min) were flowed through a Vapourtec reactor (10 mL loop) at 0 °C with a combined flow rate of 2 mL/min. The product was then collected before removing volatiles by evaporation. The residue was then taken up in H₂O (50 mL), collected by filtration, washed with saturated sodium sulphate (50 mL) and dried *in vacuo* for 18 hours to afford the title compound (15.4 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 323/325, C₇H₄BrIN₂ requires 322/324 (acidic).

25 D7

4-bromo-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine



Method A:

30 In a round bottom flask, sodium hydride (0.533 g, 13.33 mmol) was suspended in DMF (80 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. To this, at 0 °C, was added a solution of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D6) (2.87 g, 8.89 mmol) in DMF (12.00 mL) over 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was then left to stir for 15 minutes, after which, methyl iodide (0.611 mL, 9.78 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1.5 hours, then quenched with

saturated aq. NH_4Cl (80 mL), transferred to a separatory funnel and washed with brine (80 mL). The aqueous layer was washed with excess ethyl acetate (3 x 100 mL) and the combined organic dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified on silica column eluting with ethyl acetate in cyclohexane (0-30%) to afford the title compound (2.18 g).

5 LCMS (A): m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$)⁺ 337/339, $\text{C}_8\text{H}_6\text{BrIN}_2$ requires 336/338 (acidic).

Method B:

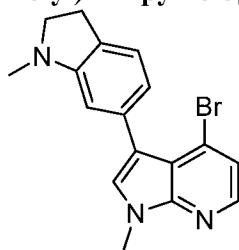
All solvents used with the flow reactor were filtered through a filter cup prior to use.

A solution of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D6) (7.488 g, 22.22 mmol) and DBU (7.00 mL, 46.4 mmol) dissolved in DMF (94 mL) was prepared and filtered through a filter cup.

10 In a separate vial iodomethane (5.81 mL, 93 mmol) was added through a syringe filter to the filtered DMF (94 mL). The two probes from the Vapourtec flow reactor were inserted into each two 50-mL Erlenmeyer flasks containing the reagent solutions. A Vapourtec Flow Reactor, outfitted with a 10 mL reactor, was purged with IPA at a rate of 2 mL/min for ten minutes followed by DMF at a rate of 2 mL/min for another ten minutes at RT. The two reagent solutions
15 were then drawn into the flow reactor (1 mL/min for each pump, net flow rate of 2 mL/min, residence time of 5 minutes). The reaction was quenched by the addition of 50 mL of 2.0 M NH_3 in MeOH. Approximately 600 mL of water were then added to the solution to cause the precipitation of the product. This solid was isolated by vacuum filtration, rinsed with excess water and left to stand overnight under a vacuum to give the title compound (7.488 g). LCMS (A):
20 m/z ($\text{M}+\text{H}$)⁺ 337/339, $\text{C}_8\text{H}_6\text{BrIN}_2$ requires 336/338 (acidic).

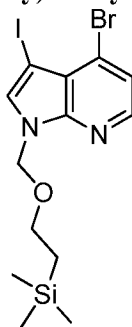
D8

4-bromo-1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine



25 To a stirred solution of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D7) (5 g, 14.84 mmol) and 1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)indoline (4.61 g, 17.81 mmol) in ACN (40 mL), DMF (40 mL) and DCM (20 mL) was added 2M sodium carbonate aq. solution (74.2 mL, 148 mmol). Bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (1.250 g, 1.781 mmol) was then added to the solution and the resulting mixture was heated at 55 °C for *ca.* 1.5
30 hour. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (100 mL) and water (150 mL). The organic phase was separated and the aqueous phase was further extracted with DCM (100 mL x 3). The combined organics were dried and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on

silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-20% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane. The corresponding fractions were combined and concentrated to give the title compound (2.48 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 342/344, C₁₇H₁₆BrN₃ requires 341/343 (acidic).

D9**5 4-bromo-3-iodo-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine****Method A:**

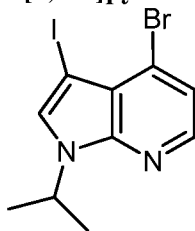
In a round bottom flask under N₂ gas, 4-bromo-3-iodo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D6) (7 g, 21.68 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (200 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. To this was added NaH (1.300 g, 32.5 mmol). After 30 minutes of stirring, the SEMCl (4.45 mL, 23.84 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 90 minutes. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl, transferred to a separatory funnel with excess Et₂O. The aqueous layer was extracted ten times with Et₂O. The organics were combined, dried (MgSO₄), concentrated by rotary evaporation and placed under a vacuum overnight to remove the remaining DMF. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel, eluted with a gradient of 0-30% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane affording the title compound (6.885 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 453/455, C₁₃H₁₈BrIN₂OSi requires 452/454 (acidic).

Method B:

Similar to Method A with THF as solvent.

Method C:

A mixture of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D6) (2.00 g, 6.19 mmol), SEMCl (1.151 mL, 6.50 mmol) and DIPEA (2.158 mL, 12.39 mmol) in DCM (21.07 mL) was stirred at RT. After 1 hour, an additional 0.29 mL SEMCl was added. The mixture was stirred overnight (*ca.* 18 hours). The mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residues were purified on silica eluting with cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (0-50%). The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated to dryness producing the title compound (2.70 g).

D10**4-bromo-3-iodo-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

Method A:

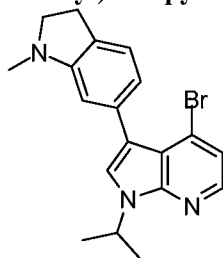
- 5 Sodium hydride (2.403 g, 60.1 mmol) was added portionwise to a cooled mixture 4-bromo-3-iodo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D6) (13.86 g, 42.9 mmol) in DMF (200 mL) at 0 °C and was stirred at that temperature for 15 min. 2-iodopropane (5.15 mL, 51.5 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0 °C again and quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution (*ca.* 5 mL) and
- 10 further diluted with water (*ca.* 200 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 200 mL). The organic layer was dried and concentrated down. The residue was purified on silica, eluting with ethyl acetate in cyclohexane (0-10%) to give the title compound (14 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 365/367, C₁₀H₁₀BrIN₂ requires 364/366 (acidic).

Method B:

- 15 To a stirred mixture of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D6) (81 g, 251 mmol), isopropanol (21.12 mL, 276 mmol), and triphenylphosphine (72.4 g, 276 mmol) at 0 °C was added DIAD (58.5 mL, 301 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at this temperature. The mixture was evaporated *in vacuo*. To this residue was added 25% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane (400 mL) solution and formed precipitate was filtered off, rinsed with 25% ethyl
- 20 acetate/cyclohexane and the filtrate was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-20 % ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give a material which was crystallized with ethanol/water (1:5, 400 mL). The formed solid was filtrered, washed with water and collected to give the title compound (77.09 g).

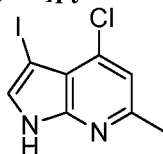
D11

- 25 **4-bromo-1-isopropyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

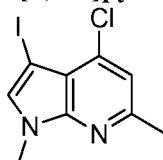


To a stirred suspension of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D10) (2.5 g, 6.85 mmol) and 1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)indoline (2.130 g, 8.22 mmol) in ACN (15 mL), DMF (15.00 mL) and DCM (7.50 mL) was added 2M sodium

carbonate aq. solution (34.2 mL, 68.5 mmol). Bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (0.577 g, 0.822 mmol) was then added to the solution and the resulting mixture was heated at 55 °C for *ca.* 1 hour. Temperature was raised to 65 °C and heated for another 1 hour. The reaction was allowed to cool to RT and diluted with DCM (70 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (2 x 50 mL). The combined organics were dried and concentrated down. The residue obtained was purified on silica using 0-10% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane to afford the title compound (1.73 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 370/372, C₁₉H₂₀BrN₃ requires 369/371 (acidic).

D12**10 4-chloro-3-iodo-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

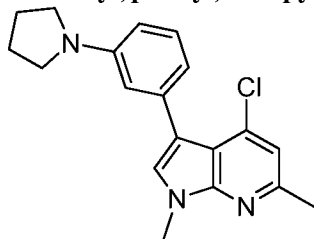
To a stirred solution of 4-chloro-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (4.06 g, 24.37 mmol) in DCM (80 mL) at 0 °C, was added NIS (6.22 g, 27.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was then warmed to RT and stirred for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was then filtered (washed with excess DCM) to give the title compound (4.01 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 293, C₈H₆ClIN₂ requires 292 (acidic).

D13**4-chloro-3-iodo-1,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

In a round bottom flask under N₂ gas, 4-chloro-3-iodo-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D12) (1.48 g, 5.06 mmol) was dissolved in THF (25 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. To this was added NaH (0.405 g, 10.12 mmol) portion wise. After 30 minutes of stirring, methyl iodide (0.633 mL, 10.12 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 mins and at RT for 1 hour.

The reaction was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride (30 mL) and the mixture transferred to a separatory funnel with ethyl acetate (50 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 3). The organics were combined, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified over normal phase chromatography eluting with ethyl

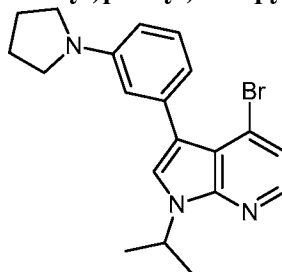
acetate and cyclohexane (0-30%) to give the title compound (1.22 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 307, C₉H₈ClIN₂ requires 306 (acidic).

D14**4-chloro-1,6-dimethyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

5

A mixture of 4-chloro-3-iodo-1,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D13) (500 mg, 1.631 mmol), (3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)boronic acid (374 mg, 1.957 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (114 mg, 0.163 mmol) and sodium carbonate (2M aq. solution) (8 mL, 16.00 mmol) was heated at 65 °C for 1 hour. The mixture was transferred to a separatory funnel with ethyl acetate (50 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 3). The organics were combined, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The crude was purified over normal phase chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate and cyclohexane (0-30%) to give the title compound (135 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 326, C₁₉H₂₀ClIN₃ requires 325 (acidic).

15

D15**4-bromo-1-isopropyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D15)**

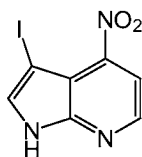
A mixture of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D10) (2.80 g, 7.67 mmol), (3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)boronic acid (1.612 g, 8.44 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (0.538 g, 0.767 mmol) and 2M sodium carbonate aqueous solution (9.59 mL, 19.18 mmol) in ACN (35.0 mL) was heated at 65 °C for 2 hours and then allowed to cool to RT. The mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue partitioned between water (50 mL) and ethyl acetate (150 mL). The aqueous phase was separated and extracted with additional ethyl acetate (100 mL). The organic extracts were combined, washed with brine (50 mL), dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified on silica eluting with cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (0-35%) to give an

25

impure material which was further purified on silica eluting with cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (0-25%). The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated to dryness producing the title compound (692 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 384/386, C₂₀H₂₂BrN₃ requires 383/385 (acidic).

D16

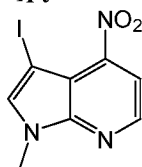
5 3-iodo-4-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine



To a stirred solution of 4-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (4.5 g, 27.6 mmol) in DCM (180 mL) was added NIS (6.83 g, 30.3 mmol) over 30 mins at 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at 0 °C for another 1 hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was suspended in DCM (*ca.* 25 mL), the solid was filtered and dried in a vacuum oven to give the title compound (8.51 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 290, C₇H₄IN₃O₂ requires 289 (acidic).

D17

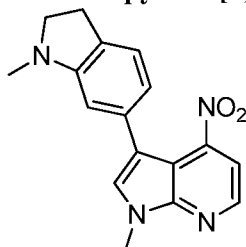
3-iodo-1-methyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine



To a stirred suspension of sodium hydride (0.872 g, 21.80 mmol) in DMF (80 mL) was added 3-iodo-4-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D16) (4.2 g, 14.53 mmol) predissolved in DMF (20 mL) dropwise over 30 mins at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was then left stirring at 0 °C for 15 mins. After which, methyl iodide (1.090 mL, 17.44 mmol) was added and the resulting reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for *ca.* 1 hour. The reaction mixture was quenched with ammonium chloride solution (*ca.* 150 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 80 mL). The combined organic phases were dried and concentrated. Another batch of 3-iodo-4-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D16) (4.2 g, 14.53 mmol) was treated in the same way. The residue from both reactions were combined and purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-50% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give the title compound (6.4 g). The impure fractions were re-purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-30% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give another batch of the title compound (1.32 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 304, C₈H₆IN₃O₂ requires 303 (acidic).

D18

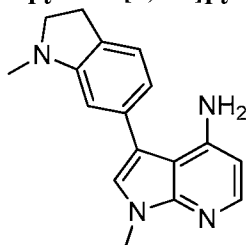
1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-4-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine



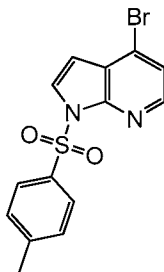
- 5 To a stirred solution of 3-iodo-1-methyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D17) (6.2 g, 20.46 mmol) in ACN (108 mL) was added 1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)indoline (7.95 g, 30.7 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (1.436 g, 2.046 mmol) and 2M sodium carbonate aq. solution (108 mL, 217 mmol). The resulting mixture was heated at 65 °C for *ca.* 1 hour. After being cooled to RT, the reaction mixture was diluted with
- 10 DCM (150 mL) and water (200 mL). The organic phase was separated and the aqueous phase was further extracted with DCM (80 mL x 4). The combined organics were dried and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give an impure fraction which was re-purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-20% ethyl acetate in DCM to give the title compound (3.14 g).
- 15 LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 309, C₁₇H₁₆N₄O₂ requires 308 (acidic).

D19

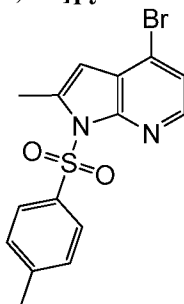
1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-amine



- 20 To a stirred suspension of 1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-4-nitro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D18) (3.1 g, 10.05 mmol) in ethanol (75 mL) was added 10% palladium on carbon (1.070 g, 1.005 mmol). The mixture was then stirred under hydrogen environment (4 bar) at RT for *ca.* 24 hours. Extra 10% palladium on carbon (1.070 g, 1.005 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred under hydrogen (4 bar) at RT for another 24 hours. Additional 10% palladium
- 25 on carbon (1.070 g, 1.005 mmol) was added and the mixture continued stirring under hydrogen atmosphere at RT for overnight (*ca.* 16 hours). The reaction mixture was filtered through celite. Washed celite with excess ethanol and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-20% MeOH in DCM to give the title compound (1.21 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 279, C₁₇H₁₈N₄ requires 278 (acidic).

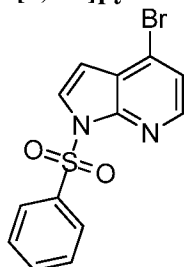
D20**4-bromo-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

5 To a stirred solution of 4-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (10 g, 50.8 mmol) in THF (200 mL) and DMF (100 mL) was added sodium *tert*-butoxide (12.19 g, 127 mmol) and tosyl-Cl (19.35 g, 102 mmol). The whole mixture was stirred at RT for *ca.* 2.5 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution (*ca.* 300 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL x 3). The combined organics were dried and concentrated. The residue was purified on normal
10 phase chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-50% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane. The corresponding fractions were combined and concentrated to give the title compound (16.5 g). LCMS (A): *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 351/353, C₁₄H₁₁BrN₂O₂S requires 350/352 (acidic).

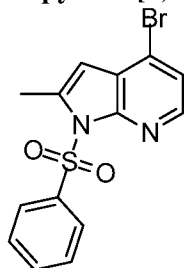
D21**4-bromo-2-methyl-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

15

A mixture of 4-bromo-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D20) (6 g, 17.08 mmol) in THF (100 ml) was cooled to -78 °C. LDA (2M in THF) (21.35 mL, 42.7 mmol) was added at -78 °C and stirred at this temperature for *ca.* 1 hour. Iodomethane (2.136 ml, 34.2 mmol) was then
20 added. After stirred at -78 °C for further *ca.* 30 min, the mixture was quenched by addition of saturated NH₄Cl solution (150 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3). The combined organics were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified on normal phase chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-30% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give the title compound containing impurities (5.4 g). LCMS (A): *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 365/367, C₁₅H₁₃BrN₂O₂S
25 requires 364/366 (acidic).

D22**4-bromo-1-(phenylsulfonyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

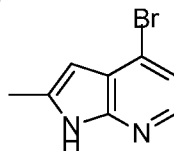
- 5 To a solution of 4-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2 g, 10.15 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) stirred at 0 °C was added sodium hydride (0.487 g, 12.18 mmol). After stirring for 30 min at 0 °C, benzenesulfonyl chloride (1.570 mL, 12.18 mmol) was added to the mixture and stirred at 0 °C for 1.5 hour. The reaction was quenched with addition of saturated NH₄Cl aq. solution and the mixture was poured into saturated aq. NH₄Cl (100 mL). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO₄, filtered and evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-25% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give the title compound (3.39 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 337/339, C₁₃H₉BrN₂O₂S requires 336/338 (acidic).

D23**4-bromo-2-methyl-1-(phenylsulfonyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

- To a solution of 4-bromo-1-(phenylsulfonyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D22) (3.37 g, 9.99 mmol) in THF (50 mL) stirred at -35 °C was added 2M THF solution of LDA (9.99 mL, 19.99 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 45 min at this temperature. Iodomethane (1.250 mL, 19.99 mmol) was added dropwise to the mixture and the mixture was then allowed to warm to RT over 2 hours. The reaction was quenched with addition of saturated NH₄Cl aq. solution and the mixture was poured into saturated NH₄Cl aq. solution (100 mL). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO₄, filtered and evaporated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-20% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give the title compound (2.93 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 351/353, C₁₄H₁₁BrN₂O₂S requires 350/352 (acidic).

D24

4-bromo-2-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine



5 Method A:

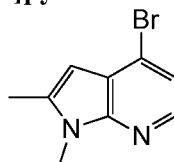
To a stirred suspension of 4-bromo-2-methyl-1-tosyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D21) (5.4 g) in MeOH (100 mL) was added 5M NaOH (6.83 mL, 34.2 mmol) at RT. The whole mixture was heated at 70 °C for *ca.* 1.5 hour. After being cooled to RT, the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was taken up in ethyl acetate (80 mL) and water (150 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was re-extracted with ethyl acetate (80 mL x 3). The combined organics were dried and concentrated to give the title compound (2.5 g). The material was carried forward without further purification.

Method B:

To a solution of 4-bromo-2-methyl-1-(phenylsulfonyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D23) (2.90 g, 8.26 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (70 mL) was added 2M aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide (20.64 mL, 41.3 mmol). The mixture was then heated at 60 °C for 13 hours. The mixture was heated at 80 °C for 4 hours. After cooling to RT, the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the title compound (1.66 g). LCMS (A): *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 211/213, C₈H₇BrN₂ requires 210/212 (acidic).

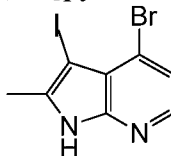
D25

4-bromo-1,2-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine

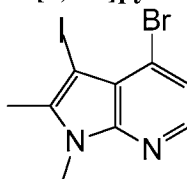


NaH (60% in oil dispersion) (1.228 g, 30.7 mmol) was suspended in THF (60 mL) and the mixture cooled to 0 °C. A solution of 4-bromo-2-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D24) (3.24 g, 15.35 mmol) in THF (30.0 mL) was added dropwise to the mixture and allowed to stir at that temperature for 15 mins, after which MeI (1.440 mL, 23.03 mmol) was added dropwise. The final mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min and then at RT for *ca.* 3 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched with NH₄Cl solution (*ca.* 100 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organics were dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-50% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane. The

corresponding fractions were combined to give the title compound (2.18 g, approx. 47% purity) which was used without further purification in the next stage. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 225/227, C₉H₉BrN₂ requires 224/226 (acidic).

D265 **4-bromo-3-iodo-2-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

To a mixture of 4-bromo-2-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D24) (1.65 g, 7.82 mmol) in DCM (70 mL) was added NIS (1.935 g, 8.60 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 1.5
10 hour at 0 °C. The mixture was evaporated *in vacuo*. DCM (*ca.* 20 mL) was added to the residue. The formed precipitate was filtered, rinsed with DCM to give the title compound (2.45 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 337/339, C₈H₆BrIN₂ requires 336/338 (acidic).

D2715 **4-bromo-3-iodo-1,2-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

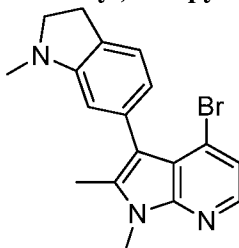
Method A:

To a solution of 4-bromo-1,2-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D25) (2.18 g) in DCM (65 mL) was added NIS (2.179 g, 9.69 mmol) at RT. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 10 mins before it was quenched with *ca.* 40mL of sodium thiosulfate aqueous solution. The
20 aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 50 mL). The organic layers were combined, passed through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-25% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give an impure material which was further purified by MDAP (acidic) to afford the title compound (590 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 351/353, C₉H₈BrIN₂ requires 350/352 (acidic).

25 Method B:

To a stirred suspension of sodium hydride (0.214 g, 8.90 mmol) in DMF (25 mL) was added 4-bromo-3-iodo-2-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D26) (1.5 g, 4.45 mmol) predissolved in DMF (5 mL) at 0 °C. After 15 min of stirring, MeI (0.418 mL, 6.68 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched with
30 saturated ammonium chloride (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (40 mL x 3). The organics were combined, dried and concentrated. The residue was purified by normal phase

chromatography, eluting with a gradient of 0-30% ethyl acetate and cyclohexane to give the title compound (1.4 g).

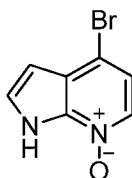
D28**4-bromo-1,2-dimethyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

5

To a solution of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1,2-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D27) (580 mg, 1.653 mmol) in ACN (9 mL) was added 1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)indoline (557 mg, 2.148 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (116 mg, 0.165 mmol) and 9 mL of sodium carbonate (2N aqueous solution). The reaction mixture was stirred at 65 °C for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (30 mL), the aqueous layer was then extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The organic layers were combined, passed through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-30% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give an impure material which was further purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-20% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford the title compound (89 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 356/358, C₁₈H₁₈BrN₃ requires 355/357 (acidic).

10

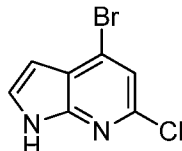
15

D29**4-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine 7-oxide**

20

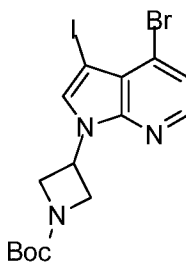
A mixture of 4-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2 g, 10.15 mmol) in diethyl ether (160 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. mCPBA (3.64 g, 16.24 mmol) was added to the mixture at 0 °C. After stirring for 20 min at this temperature, the mixture was allowed to warm to RT and stirred for 3 hours. The formed precipitate was filtered and washed with cold ether to give the title compound (1.978 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 213/215, C₇H₅BrN₂O requires 212/214 (acidic).

25

D30**4-bromo-6-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine**

5 To a suspension of 4-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine 7-oxide (D29) (1.95 g, 9.15 mmol) in DMF (15 mL) at 50 °C was added methanesulfonyl chloride (1.783 mL, 22.88 mmol). Upon completion of the addition, the mixture was stirred at 75 °C for 1 hour. After cooling to RT, the reaction was quenched with water (25 mL). The mixture was then cooled to 0 °C and neutralised with addition of 6N sodium hydroxide solution. The ice bath was removed and the

10 resulting slurry was stirred at RT for 3 hours. The precipitate was filtered and washed with water to give the title compound (1.88 g). This was used in the next step without further purification. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 233, C₇H₄BrClN₂ requires 232 (acidic).

D31***tert*-butyl 3-(4-bromo-3-iodo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)azetidine-1-carboxylate**

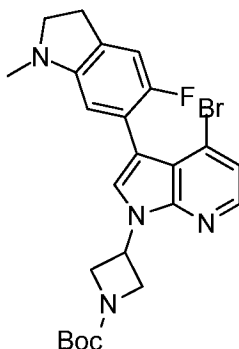
15

To a mixture of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D6) (500 mg, 1.548 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 3-(tosyloxy)azetidine-1-carboxylate (D100) (558 mg, 1.703 mmol) in DMSO (10 mL) was added cesium carbonate (1513 mg, 4.64 mmol). The final mixture was heated at 80 °C for 4 hours after which the temperature is increase to 95 °C and the mixture heated overnight.

20 The reaction mixture was diluted with water (50 mL) and then extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organics were dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The crude was purified on normal phase silica eluting with ethyl acetate and cyclohexane (0-50%) to give the title compound (243 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 478/480, C₁₅H₁₇BrIN₃O₂ requires 477/479 (acidic).

D32

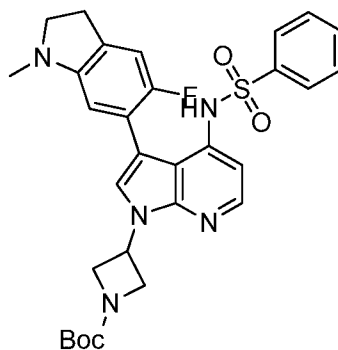
***tert*-butyl 3-(4-bromo-3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)azetidine-1-carboxylate**



5 To a mixture of *tert*-butyl 3-(4-bromo-3-iodo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)azetidine-1-carboxylate (D31) (118 mg, 0.247 mmol), 5-fluoro-1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)indoline, hydrochloride (85 mg, 0.271 mmol) in DME (2 mL) and MeOH (0.222 mL) was added bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (17.32 mg, 0.025 mmol) and 2M sodium carbonate aq. solution (1.234 mL, 2.468 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for
10 1 hour. The mixture was cooled to RT. Water (30 mL) was added and was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organics were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and solvent removed *in vacuo* to give a residue which was purified on normal phase chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate in cyclohexane (0-50%) to give the title compound (84 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 501/503, C₂₄H₂₆BrFN₄O₂ requires 500/502 (acidic).

D33

***tert*-butyl 3-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-4-(phenylsulfonamido)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)azetidine-1-carboxylate**

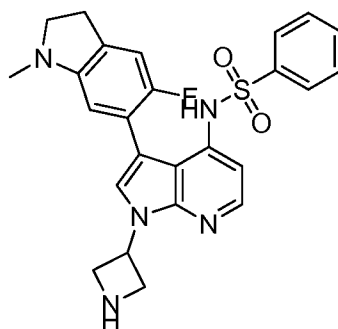


A mixture of *tert*-butyl 3-(4-bromo-3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)azetidine-1-carboxylate (D32) (420 mg, 0.838 mmol), benzenesulfonamide (158 mg, 1.005 mmol), xantphos (97 mg, 0.168 mmol), diacetoxypalladium (18.81 mg, 0.084 mmol), cesium carbonate (819 mg, 2.51 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (7 mL) was refluxed at 120 °C for 3 hours. The mixture was cooled. Water (50 mL) was added and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL).
20

The combined organics were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to give a residue which was purified on normal phase silica, eluting with ethyl acetate in cyclohexane (0-50%) to give the title compound (413 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 578, C₃₀H₃₂FN₅O₄S requires 577 (acidic).

5 D34

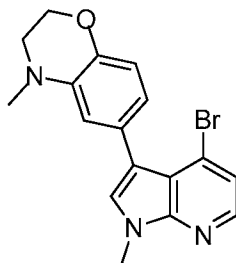
N-(1-(azetidin-3-yl)-3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



To a solution of *tert*-butyl 3-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-4-(phenylsulfonamido)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)azetidine-1-carboxylate (D33) (489 mg, 0.847 mmol) in DCM (8 mL) was added 4M HCl in dioxane (4.23 mL, 16.93 mmol). The final mixture was stirred at RT for 6 hours. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in MeOH and passed through a SCX cartridge eluting with MeOH followed by 2M ammonia in MeOH to give the title compound (394 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 478, C₂₅H₂₄FN₅O₂S requires 477 (acidic).

15 D35

6-(4-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazine



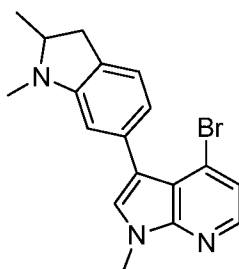
To a suspension of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D7) (300 mg, 0.890 mmol) and 4-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazine (353 mg, 1.283 mmol) in ACN (2.5 mL) was added 2M sodium carbonate aqueous solution (4.72 mL, 9.43 mmol). DMF (4 mL) and DCM (3 mL) were added to aid the solubility. Then, bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (81 mg, 0.116 mmol) was added and the reaction was stirred at 55 °C for 30 mins. Volatiles were removed by evaporation before

partitioning between DCM and water. The organic layer was separated, dried and concentrated. The crude material was purified on silica eluting with gradient of 0-40% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford the title compound (130 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 358/360, C₁₇H₁₆BrN₃O requires 357/359 (acidic).

- 5 Alternatively, to a mixture of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D7) (1 g, 2.97 mmol), 4-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazine (0.857 g, 3.12 mmol) in DME (18 mL) and MeOH (2.0 mL) was added bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (0.208 g, 0.297 mmol) and 2M sodium carbonate aq. solution (14.84 mL, 29.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 1 hour. The mixture was
 10 cooled to RT and filtered. The solid was washed with excess ethyl acetate and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue aqueous was extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 200 mL). The combined organics were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified on normal phase chromatography eluting with a gradient of 0-30% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give the title compound (344 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 358/360,
 15 C₁₇H₁₆BrN₃O requires 357/359 (acidic).

D36

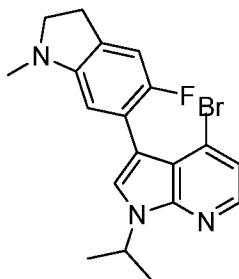
4-bromo-3-(1,2-dimethylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine



- 4-Bromo-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D7) (1.1 g, 3.26 mmol), 1,2-dimethyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)indoline (970 mg, 3.55 mmol),
 20 bis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(II) chloride (0.229 g, 0.326 mmol) and 2M sodium carbonate aqueous solution (16.32 mL, 32.6 mmol) were suspended in DMF (10 mL), ACN (10 mL) and DCM (5 mL). This was degassed under nitrogen for 10 mins before being heated to 70 °C and left stirring at this temperature for 30 mins. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl
 25 acetate/water (*ca.* 40 mL each). The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with ethyl acetate (*ca.* 25 mL twice). The combined organic layer were dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified using chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-40% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford title compound (544 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 356/358, C₁₈H₁₈BrN₃ requires 355/357 (acidic).

D37

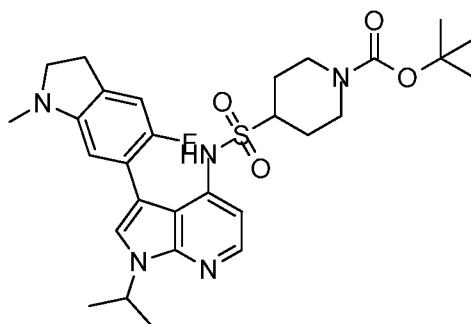
4-bromo-3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine



5 To a stirred suspension of 4-bromo-3-iodo-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D10) (1.500 g, 4.11 mmol), 5-fluoro-1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)indoline (1.367 g, 4.93 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (0.288 g, 0.411 mmol), 2M sodium carbonate aq. solution. (20.55 mL, 41.1 mmol) in ACN (10 mL), DMF (10 mL) and DCM (5 mL) at RT was degassed under nitrogen for 10 mins. The reaction mixture was
10 heated to 60 °C under nitrogen atmosphere for an hour. The reaction mixture was cooled to RT and partitioned between ethyl acetate/water (*ca.* 50 mL each). The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with ethyl acetate (*ca.* 30 mL twice). The combined organic layer was dried over MgSO₄ and solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified using silica chromatography (eluted with 0-20% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane) to afford the title compound (910 mg). LCMS (A):
15 m/z (M+H)⁺ 388/390, C₁₉H₁₉BrFN₃ requires 387/389 (acidic).

D38

***tert*-butyl 4-(N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)sulfamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate**

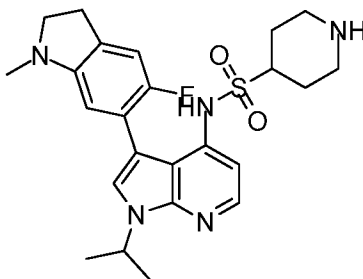


20 A microwave vial was charged with *tert*-butyl 4-sulfamoylpiperidine-1-carboxylate (331 mg, 1.252 mmol), 4-bromo-3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D37) (324 mg, 0.834 mmol), Pd₂(dba)₃ (76 mg, 0.083 mmol), xantphos (97 mg, 0.167 mmol) and cesium carbonate (816 mg, 2.503 mmol). This was suspended in 1,4-dioxane (7 mL) and degassed under nitrogen atmosphere for 10 mins before subjected to microwave heating
25 at 130 °C for 30 mins. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite (washing with ethyl

acetate). The filtrate was removed *in vacuo* to give a residue which was purified using chromatography on silica (eluted with 0-20% ethyl acetate/DCM) to afford the title compound (450 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 572, C₂₉H₃₈FN₅O₄S requires 571 (acidic).

D39

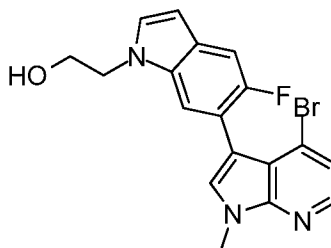
- 5 **N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)piperidine-4-sulfonamide, hydrochloride**



- 10 To a stirred solution of *tert*-butyl 4-(N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)sulfamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (D38) (442 mg, 0.773 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) at RT was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (1.933 mL, 7.73 mmol). The reaction mixture stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to afford the title compound (500 mg). The material was used in next step without further purification. LCMS (A): m/z [(M-HCl)+H]⁺ 472, C₂₄H₃₀FN₅O₂S·HCl requires 507 (acidic).

15 **D40**

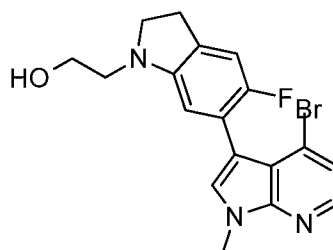
- 2-(6-(4-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-5-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)ethanol**



- 20 The title compound was prepared from 2-(5-fluoro-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-indol-1-yl)ethanol (D79) and 4-bromo-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D7) using a similar procedure to that described for D8. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 388/390, C₁₈H₁₅BrFN₃O requires 387/389 (acidic).

D41

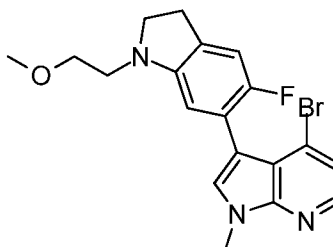
2-(6-(4-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-5-fluoroindolin-1-yl)ethanol



To a solution of 2-(6-(4-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-5-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)ethanol (D40) (780 mg, 2.009 mmol) in 5 mL of acetic acid cooled in an ice bath was added sodium cyanoborohydride (189 mg, 3.01 mmol). The ice bath was removed and the reaction mixture was left to stir at RT for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was once again cooled in an ice bath then quenched and basified by the slow addition of 2N sodium carbonate aqueous solution. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 50 mL), the organic layers were combined, passed through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The crude was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-50% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford the title compound (614 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 390/392, C₁₈H₁₇BrFN₃O requires 389/391 (acidic).

D42

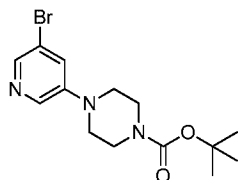
4-bromo-3-(5-fluoro-1-(2-methoxyethyl)indolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine



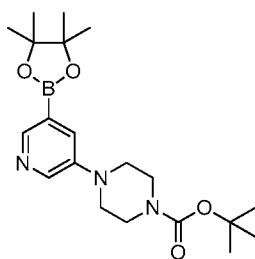
To a solution of 2-(6-(4-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-5-fluoroindolin-1-yl)ethanol (D41) (150 mg, 0.384 mmol) in DMSO (3 mL) was added potassium hydroxide (64.7 mg, 1.153 mmol) followed by methyl iodide (0.036 mL, 0.577 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hour, after which an additional 0.5 eq of methyl iodide (0.012 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for an additional hour. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated ammonium chloride aqueous solution (20 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 40 mL). The organic layers were combined, passed through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The crude was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-40% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford title compound (106 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 404/406, C₁₉H₁₉BrFN₃O requires 403/405 (acidic).

Preparation of Boronic Esters

Boronic acids or boronic esters were commercially available or prepared via known literature routes, unless stated below. The respective aryl bromides were prepared as detailed below and converted to their corresponding boronic esters using standard methodology similar to that described in D44.

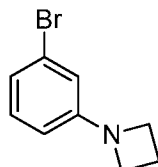
D43***tert*-butyl 4-(5-bromopyridin-3-yl)piperazine-1-carboxylate**

To a suspension of 3,5-dibromopyridine (2 g, 8.44 mmol), 1,1-dimethylethyl 1-piperazinecarboxylate (1.572 g, 8.44 mmol), BINAP (0.210 g, 0.338 mmol) and sodium *tert*-butoxide (1.136 g, 11.82 mmol) in Toluene (50 mL) at RT, was added Pd₂dba₃ (0.42 g, 0.459 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 100 °C for 3 hours and was cooled to RT, followed by filtration through a short pad of celite (washed with ethyl acetate). The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to give a residue, which was purified on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-20% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane, to give the title compound (1.8 g). LCMS (A): *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 342/344, C₁₄H₂₀BrN₃O₂ requires 341/343 (acidic).

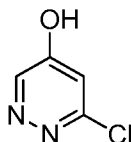
D44***tert*-butyl 4-(5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)pyridin-3-yl)piperazine-1-carboxylate**

To a stirred suspension of *tert*-butyl 4-(5-bromopyridin-3-yl)piperazine-1-carboxylate (D43) (1.8 g, 5.26 mmol), potassium acetate (1.549 g, 15.78 mmol) and 4,4,4',4',5,5,5',5'-octamethyl-2,2'-bi-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (1.402 g, 5.52 mmol) in 1,4-Dioxane (35 mL), was added PdCl₂(dppf)-DCM adduct (0.215 g, 0.263 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours and was then cooled to RT before the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give a residue. Water (50 mL) and DCM (100 mL) were subsequently added and the aqueous layer was separated. The organic layer was washed with water (2 x 50 mL), dried (phase separating column) and concentrated down. The material obtained was taken up in DCM and passed through a short plug of silica using DCM as the eluent (*ca.* 300 mL). The silica cartridge was then flushed with

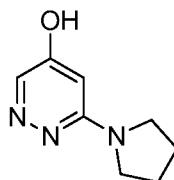
MeOH (*ca.* 300 mL). The methanol fraction was then concentrated down to afford the title compound (674 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 308 corresponding to the boronic acid, C₂₀H₃₂BN₃O₄ requires 389 (acidic).

D455 **1-(3-bromophenyl)azetidine**

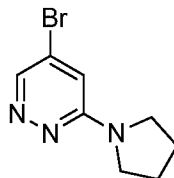
The title compound was prepared from 1,3-dibromobenzene and azetidine using a similar procedure to that described for D43. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 212/214, C₉H₁₀BrN requires 211/213 (acidic).

D4610 **6-chloropyridazin-4-ol**

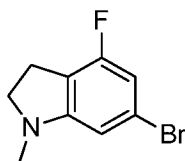
15 To 3,5-dichloropyridazine (200 mg, 1.342 mmol) was added 2M sodium hydroxide (1242 μ L, 2.484 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 100 °C for 2 hours. After cooling to RT, it was acidified to pH *ca.* 3 using 1N HCl (*ca.* 1 mL). A precipitate formed was filtered and washed with water, followed by drying in the vacuum oven overnight to give the title compound (76 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 131, C₄H₃ClN₂O requires 130 (acidic).

D4720 **6-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridazin-4-ol (D35)**

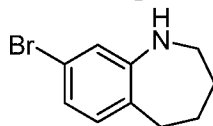
25 In a 5 mL microwave vial, 6-chloro-4-pyridazinol (D46) (76 mg, 0.582 mmol) was dissolved in pyrrolidine (1 mL, 12.09 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at 130 °C in a microwave. The reaction mixture was loaded onto the MDAP for purification (acidic conditions). The desired product recovered was triturated with DCM (1 x 3 mL) to afford the title compound (65 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 166, C₈H₁₁N₃O requires 165 (acidic).

D48**5-bromo-3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridazine**

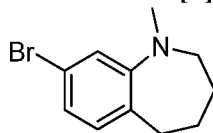
5 6-(1-pyrrolidinyl)-4-pyridazinol (D47) (35 mg, 0.212 mmol) was suspended in toluene (2 mL), followed by addition of phosphorus oxybromide (121 mg, 0.424 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to 110 °C for 2 hours. The reaction was cooled to RT followed by addition of DMF (2.0 mL). The reaction was then heated at 110 °C again for 2 hours. Reaction mixture was allowed to cool to RT, and then poured onto crush ice portionwise with stirring. The mixture
10 was neutralized with 5M NaOH and then extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organics were dried and concentrated down to give the title compound (40 mg) which was taken on to the next step without purification. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 228/230, C₈H₁₀BrN₃ requires 227/229 (acidic).

D49**15 6-bromo-4-fluoro-1-methylindoline**

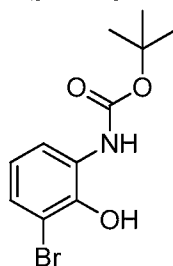
To a stirred solution of 6-bromo-4-fluoro-1H-indole (412 mg, 1.925 mmol) in acetic acid (10.600 mL) at RT was added sodium cyanoborohydride (605 mg, 9.62 mmol). Reaction mixture
20 was stirred for 15 mins. Paraformaldehyde (578 mg, 19.25 mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 4 hours. Reaction mixture was quenched with saturated Na₂CO₃ aqueous solution (*ca.* 30 mL) and extracted with DCM (*ca.* 25 mL twice). The combined organic layers were dried over phase separator and solvent removed *in vacuo*. The resulting material was purified using chromatography on silica (eluted with 5-10% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane) to afford
25 the title compound (180 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 230/232, C₉H₉BrFN requires 229/231 (acidic).

D50**8-bromo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-benzo[b]azepine**

To a solution of 8-bromo-1,3,4,5-tetrahydro-2H-1-benzazepin-2-one (500 mg, 2.082 mmol) in THF (20 mL) at RT was added borane-THF complex (1M solution in THF) (5.206 mL, 5.21 mmol). The reaction mixture was refluxed for 3 hours, after which the reaction mixture was cooled in an ice bath before the addition of a further amount of borane-THF complex (1M solution in THF) (7.290 mL, 7.29 mmol). The reaction mixture was once again refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled in an ice bath before the dropwise addition of water. The aqueous layer was then extracted with diethyl ether (3 x 25 mL). The organic layers were combined, passed through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. This residue was purified on silica column eluting with ethyl acetate in cyclohexane (0-15%) to afford the title compound (400 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 226/228, C₁₀H₁₂BrN requires 225/227 (acidic).

D51**8-bromo-1-methyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-benzo[b]azepine**

To a solution of 8-bromo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-benzo[b]azepine (D50) (395 mg, 1.747 mmol) in 25 mL of MeOH and acetic acid (1 mL, 17.47 mmol) was added formaldehyde (37% aq solution) (0.780 mL, 10.48 mmol) and the reaction mixture stirred for 30 minutes followed by the addition of a solution of sodium cyanoborohydride (878 mg, 13.98 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hour, then basified by the slow addition of sodium hydrogen carbonate aqueous solution (*ca.* 50 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 50 mL), the organic layers were combined, passed through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-5% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford the title compound (357 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 240/242, C₁₁H₁₄BrN requires 239/241 (acidic).

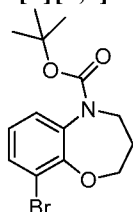
D52***tert*-butyl (3-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)carbamate**

To a stirred suspension of 2-amino-6-bromophenol (2 g, 10.64 mmol) in chloroform (15 mL) at RT was added pyridine (2.58 mL, 31.9 mmol) followed by the dropwise addition of Boc-anhydride (2.96 mL, 12.76 mmol) in chloroform (5 mL). The mixture was stirred at RT for 16

hours. The reaction mixture was then quenched using 1M HCl aqueous solution (10.64 mL, 10.64 mmol), extracted with DCM, organic phase separated, dried and volatiles removed by evaporation. The residue was then purified on silica eluting with a gradient of 0-30% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford the title compound (3 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 288/290, C₁₁H₁₄BrNO₃ requires 287/289 (acidic).

D53

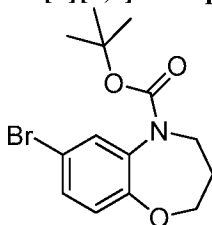
***tert*-butyl 9-bromo-3,4-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]oxazepine-5(2H)-carboxylate**



To a solution of *tert*-butyl (3-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)carbamate (D52) (3 g, 10.41 mmol) in acetone (30 mL) was added 1,3-dibromopropane (3.17 mL, 31.2 mmol), K₂CO₃ (11.51 g, 83 mmol) and the mixture stirred at 75 °C for 16 hours. The reaction was then cooled to RT, filtered, the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was then purified on silica eluting with a gradient of 0-10% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford the title compound (2.2 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 328/330, C₁₄H₁₈BrNO₃ requires 327/329 (acidic).

D54

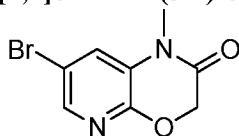
***tert*-butyl 7-bromo-3,4-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]oxazepine-5(2H)-carboxylate**



The title compound was prepared from 2-amino-4-bromophenol using a similar procedure to that described for D53. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 328/330, C₁₄H₁₈BrNO₃ requires 327/329 (acidic).

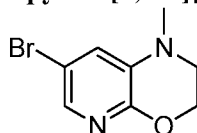
D55

7-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrido[2,3-b][1,4]oxazin-2(3H)-one



To a suspension of 7-bromo-1H-pyrido[2,3-b][1,4]oxazin-2(3H)-one (500 mg, 2.183 mmol) in acetone (8 mL) at RT was added potassium carbonate (905 mg, 6.55 mmol) followed by methyl iodide (0.341 mL, 5.46 mmol). This was heated to 60 °C under nitrogen atmosphere for 3

hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to RT, solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between water/ethyl acetate (*ca.* 25 mL each). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (*ca.* 25 mL twice). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO₄ and solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified on silica gel (eluted with 20-60% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane) to afford the title compound (334 mg). LCMS (A): *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 243/245, C₈H₇BrN₂O₂ requires 242/244 (acidic).

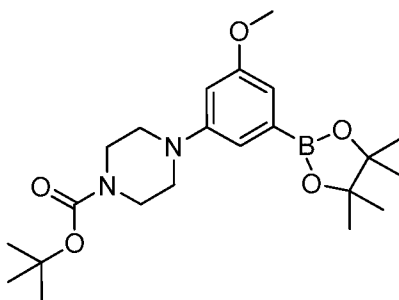
D56**7-bromo-1-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b][1,4]oxazine**

10

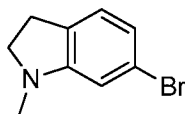
The title compound was prepared from 7-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrido[2,3-b][1,4]oxazin-2(3H)-one (D55) using a similar procedure to that described for D50. LCMS (A): *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 229/231, C₈H₉BrN₂O requires 228/230 (acidic).

D57

15 ***tert*-butyl 4-(3-methoxy-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)piperazine-1-carboxylate**

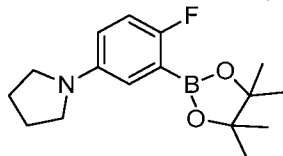


20 The title compound was prepared from 3,5-dibromoanisole and 1-Boc-piperazine using a similar procedure to that described for D44. LCMS (A): *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 419, C₂₂H₃₅BN₂O₅ requires 418 (acidic).

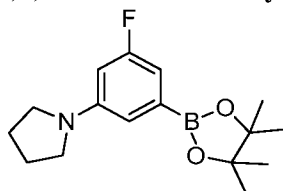
D58**1-methyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)indoline**

25

The title compound was prepared from 6-bromo-1H-indole using a similar procedure to that described for D49. LCMS (A): *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 212/214, C₉H₁₀BrN requires 211/213 (acidic).

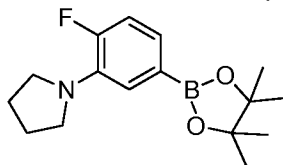
D59**1-(4-fluoro-3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)pyrrolidine**

5 The title compound was prepared from 2-bromo-1-fluoro-4-iodobenzene and pyrrolidine using a similar procedure to that described for D44. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 292, C₂₂H₃₅BN₂O₅ requires 291 (acidic).

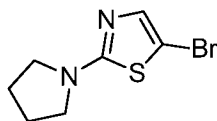
D60**1-(3-fluoro-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)pyrrolidine**

10

The title compound was prepared from 1,3-dibromo-5-fluorobenzene and pyrrolidine using a similar procedure to that described for D44. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 293, C₂₂H₃₅BN₂O₅ requires 291 (acidic).

D61**1-(2-fluoro-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)pyrrolidine**

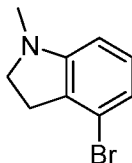
15 The title compound was prepared from 4-bromo-1-fluoro-2-iodobenzene and pyrrolidine using a similar procedure to that described for D44. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 292, C₂₂H₃₅BN₂O₅ requires 291 (acidic).

D62**5-bromo-2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)thiazole**

25

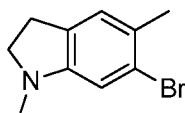
4 batches of 2,5-dibromo-1,3-thiazole (250 mg, 1.029 mmol), pyrrolidine (0.089 mL, 1.081 mmol) and DIPEA (0.225 mL, 1.286 mmol) in THF (2.5 mL) were heated in a microwave at 120 °C for 15 minutes. All 4 batches were combined and evaporated to dryness. The residues were purified on silica eluting with cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (0-100%). The appropriate

fractions were combined and evaporated to dryness producing the title compound (260 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 233/235, C₇H₉BrN₂S requires 232/234 (acidic).

D63**4-bromo-1-methylindoline**

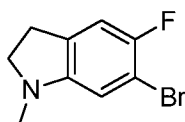
5

The title compound was prepared from 4-bromo-1H-indole using a similar procedure to that described for D49. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 212/214, C₉H₁₀BrN requires 211/213 (acidic).

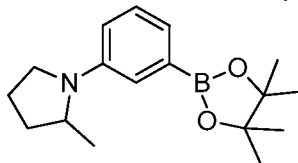
D64**6-bromo-1,5-dimethylindoline**

10

The title compound was prepared from 6-bromo-5-methyl-1H-indole using a similar procedure to that described for D49. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 226/228, C₁₀H₁₂BrN requires 225/227 (acidic).

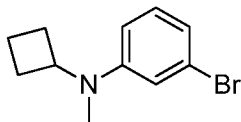
D6515 **6-bromo-5-fluoro-1-methylindoline**

The title compound was prepared from 6-bromo-5-fluoro-1H-indole using a similar procedure to that described for D49. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 230/232 C₉H₉BrFN requires 229/231 (acidic).

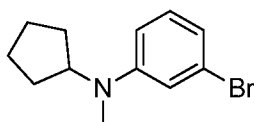
20 **D66****2-methyl-1-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)pyrrolidine**

The title compound was prepared from 1,3-dibromobenzene and 2-methylpyrrolidine using a similar procedure to that described for D44. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 288, C₁₇H₂₆BNO₂ requires 287(acidic).

25

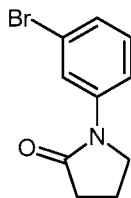
D67**3-bromo-N-cyclobutyl-N-methylaniline**

5 The title compound was prepared from 3-bromo-N-cyclobutylaniline using a similar procedure to that described for D51. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 240/242, C₁₁H₁₄BrN requires 239/241 (acidic).

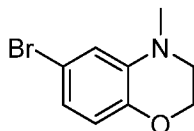
D68**3-bromo-N-cyclopentyl-N-methylaniline**

10

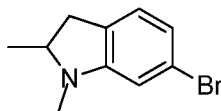
 The title compound was prepared from 1,3-dibromobenzene and N-methylcyclopentanamine using a similar procedure to that described for D43. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 254/256, C₁₂H₁₆BrN requires 253/255 (acidic).

15 **D69****1-(3-bromophenyl)pyrrolidin-2-one**

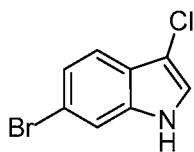
20 To a stirring solution of 1,3-dibromobenzene (3 g, 12.72 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (100 mL) was added 2-pyrrolidinone (0.975 mL, 12.72 mmol), palladium(II) acetate (0.143 g, 0.636 mmol), xantphos (0.736 g, 1.272 mmol) and cesium carbonate (8.29 g, 25.4 mmol). The mixture was then heated at 100 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL). The organic phase was washed with water (100 mL). The organic phase was collected, and the aqueous phase further extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 mL). The organic phases were
25 combined, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and removed solvent under vacuo. The residue was purified on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-40% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give the title compound (2.06 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 240/242, C₁₀H₁₀BrNO requires 239/241 (acidic).

D70**6-bromo-4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazine**

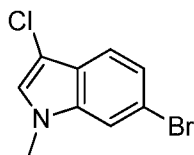
The title compound was prepared from 6-bromo-2H-1,4-benzoxazin-3(4H)-one using a similar procedure to that described for D51. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 228/230, C₉H₁₀BrNO requires 227/229 (acidic).

D71**6-bromo-1,2-dimethylindoline**

The title compound was prepared from 6-bromo-2-methyl-1H-indole using a similar procedure to that described for D49. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 226/228, C₁₀H₁₂BrN requires 225/227 (acidic).

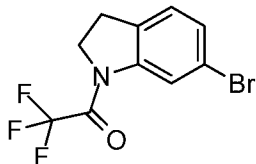
D72**6-bromo-3-chloro-1H-indole**

A mixture of 6-bromo-1H-indole (850 mg, 4.34 mmol) and NCS (593 mg, 4.44 mmol) in DCM (17 mL) was stirred at 0 °C for 1.5 hour. The mixture was partitioned between saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (25 mL) and ethyl acetate (150 mL). The organic phase was separated, washed with brine (25 mL), dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to dryness to give the title compound (894 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 230/232, C₈H₅BrClN requires 229/231 (acidic).

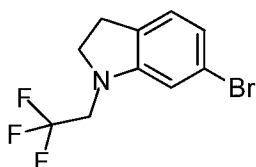
D73**6-bromo-3-chloro-1-methyl-1H-indole**

A solution of 6-bromo-3-chloro-1H-indole (D72) (894 mg, 3.88 mmol) in DMF (16 mL) was cooled to 0 °C under an atmosphere of nitrogen. Sodium hydride (60% in mineral oil) (163 mg, 4.07 mmol) was added portionwise followed by methyl iodide (0.243 mL, 3.88 mmol). The

mixture was stirred for 1.5 hour, slowly allowing to warm to RT. The mixture was quenched with saturated aq. NH_4Cl and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 150 mL). The organic extracts were combined, dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residues were purified on silica, eluting with cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (0-50%). The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated to dryness to give title compound (831 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁻ 242/244, $\text{C}_9\text{H}_7\text{BrClN}$ requires 243/245 (acidic).

D74**1-(6-bromoindolin-1-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanone**

A mixture of 6-bromoindoline (1.00 g, 5.05 mmol), 2,2,2-trifluoroacetic anhydride (0.843 mL, 6.06 mmol) and triethylamine (1.056 mL, 7.57 mmol) in DCM (25 mL) was stirred at RT for 3 hours. The mixture was partitioned between water (50 mL) and DCM (100 mL). The aqueous phase was separated and extracted with additional DCM (50 mL). The organic extracts were combined, washed with brine (25 mL), dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residues were purified on silica eluting with cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (0-100%). The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated to dryness producing title compound (1.40 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 294/296, $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_7\text{BrF}_3\text{NO}$ requires 293/295 (acidic).

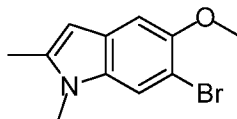
D75**6-bromo-1-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)indoline**

A solution of BH_3 .THF (1M in THF) (6.12 mL, 6.12 mmol) was added to a solution of 1-(6-bromoindolin-1-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanone (D74) (900 mg, 3.06 mmol) in dry THF (2.0 mL) stirred at 0 °C. The mixture was then heated at reflux for overnight (*ca.* 16 hours). The reaction mixture was quenched with aqueous ammonium chloride, and was partitioned between water (25 mL) and ethyl acetate (100 mL). The aqueous phase was separated and extracted with additional ethyl acetate (100 mL). The organic extracts were combined, washed with brine (25 mL), dried with anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residues were purified on silica eluting with cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (0-100%). The appropriate fractions were

combined and evaporated to dryness producing title compound (670 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 280/282, C₁₀H₉BrF₃N requires 279/281 (acidic).

D76

6-bromo-5-methoxy-1,2-dimethyl-1H-indole



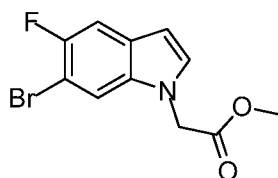
5

6-Bromo-5-methoxy-1,2-dimethyl-1H-indole-3-carboxylic acid (1.02 g, 3.42 mmol) was separated into two round bottom flasks (each with 500 mg of material), followed by the addition of quinoline (2 mL) in each flask. The reaction mixture was heated at 200 °C for 4 hours and was cooled to RT. The two reaction mixture was combined and loaded directly on a silica gel column, eluting with a gradient of 0-20% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane, to give title compound (435 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 254/256, C₁₁H₁₂BrNO requires 253/255 (acidic).

10

D77

Methyl 2-(6-bromo-5-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)acetate



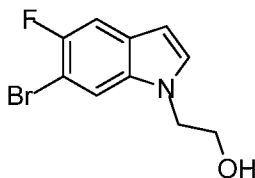
15

6-Bromo-5-fluoro-1H-indole (10 g, 46.7 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (100 mL) and cooled to 0 °C in an ice bath before the addition of sodium hydride, 60% dispersion in mineral oil (3.74 g, 93 mmol) and methyl 2-bromoacetate (8.59 mL, 93 mmol). The ice bath was removed and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was cooled with an ice bath once again then quenched with water (50 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 200 mL). The organics were combined, passed through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-40% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford the title compound (10.209 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 286/288, C₁₁H₉BrFNO₂ requires 285/287 (acidic).

20

D78

2-(6-bromo-5-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)ethanol



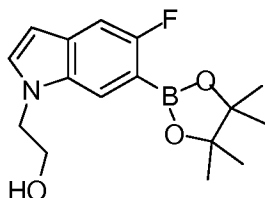
25

Methyl 2-(6-bromo-5-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)acetate (D77) (10.2 g, 35.7 mmol) was dissolved up in 81 mL of THF and cooled in a cardice/acetone bath before the addition of LiAlH₄

(2N in THF solution) (17.83 mL, 35.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was left to stir in the cardice/acetone bath for 30 mins. Whilst still in the bath the reaction mixture was quenched by the dropwise addition of saturated sodium sulfate aqueous solution. The solid formed was filtered off and washed with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was washed with brine. The organic layer was passed
 5 through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated to afford title compound (8.852 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 258/260, C₁₀H₉BrFNO requires 257/259 (acidic).

D79

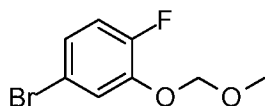
2-(5-fluoro-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-indol-1-yl)ethanol



10 To a solution of 2-(6-bromo-5-fluoro-1H-indol-1-yl)ethanol (D78) (8.85 g, 34.3 mmol) in DME (110 mL) was added 4,4,4',4',5,5,5',5'-octamethyl-2,2'-bi(1,3,2-dioxaborolane) (9.58 g, 37.7 mmol), PdCl₂(dppf)-DCM Adduct (1.40 g, 1.715 mmol), and potassium acetate (10.10 g, 103 mmol). The reaction mixture as stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours before the addition of a further 0.5 eq of 4,4,4',4',5,5,5',5'-octamethyl-2,2'-bi(1,3,2-dioxaborolane) (4.35 g) and 0.05 eq of PdCl₂(dppf)-
 15 DCM Adduct (1.4 g). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 additional hour. The reaction mixture was cooled to RT then filtered through celite and the celite was washed with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-50% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford title compound (2.659 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 306, C₁₆H₂₁BFNO₃ requires 305 (acidic).

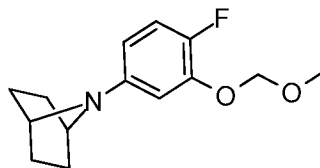
20 **D80**

4-bromo-1-fluoro-2-(methoxymethoxy)benzene



To a stirred solution of 5-bromo-2-fluorophenol (5 g, 26.2 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) at 0 °C was added sodium hydride (1.571 g, 39.3 mmol). After stirring for 10 min, chloromethyl methyl ether (2.386 mL, 31.4 mmol) was added dropwise to mixture and the mixture was then
 25 stirred for 1 hour at 0 °C. The reaction was quenched with addition of saturated NH₄Cl aq. and the mixture was poured into water (150 mL). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 2). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO₄, filtered and evaporated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting
 30 with a gradient of 0-10% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give the title compound (5.90 g). ¹H

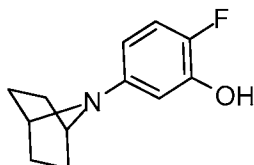
NMR (CDCl₃, 400MHz) δ ppm: 3.55 (3H, s), 5.24 (2H, s), 6.95-7.02 (1H, m), 7.08-7.14 (1H, m), 7.36-7.40 (1H, m).

D81**7-(4-fluoro-3-(methoxymethoxy)phenyl)-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanes**

5

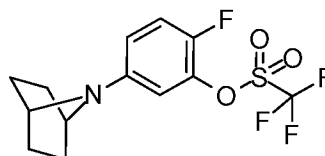
The starting material divided in 2 microwave vials. A mixture of 4-bromo-1-fluoro-2-(methoxymethoxy)benzene (D80) (500 mg, 2.127 mmol), 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane hydrochloride (370 mg, 2.77 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (195 mg, 0.213 mmol), 2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl (203 mg, 0.425 mmol) and sodium *tert*-butoxide (1022 mg, 10.64 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (14 mL) was degassed with nitrogen and the mixture was heated at 120 °C for 30 min in a microwave. The reaction mixtures were combined, filtered through celite, washed with ethyl acetate and the filtrate was evaporated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-10% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give the title compound (388.3 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 252, C₁₄H₁₈FNO₂ requires 251 (acidic).

10

D82**5-(7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-7-yl)-2-fluorophenol, hydrochloride**

To a solution of 7-(4-fluoro-3-(methoxymethoxy)phenyl)-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane (D81) (423 mg, 1.683 mmol) in THF (10 mL) and MeOH (1 mL) was added 4M solution of HCl in 1,4-dioxane (2.104 mL, 8.42 mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight at RT. The reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo* to give the title compound (427 mg), which was carried over to next step without purification. LCMS (A): m/z [(M-HCl)+H]⁺ 208, C₁₂H₁₄FNO·HCl requires 243 (acidic).

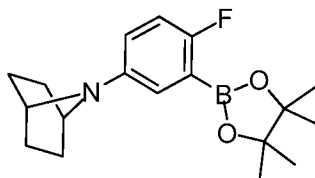
20

D83**5-(7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-7-yl)-2-fluorophenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate**

To a stirred solution of 5-(7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-7-yl)-2-fluorophenol, hydrochloride (D82) (421 mg, 1.727 mmol) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (0.905 mL, 5.18 mmol) in DCM (15 mL) at 0 °C was added triflic anhydride (0.350 mL, 2.073 mmol). After stirring for 30 min, the mixture was allowed to warm to RT and stirred for 2 h. The mixture was poured into water (50 mL) and extracted with DCM (10 mL x 3). The organic layers were filtered through phase separator and evaporated *in vacuo* to give title compound (1.311 g). The material was used to next step without purification. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 340, C₁₃H₁₃F₄NO₃S requires 339 (acidic).

D84

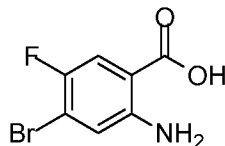
7-(4-fluoro-3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanes



The title compound was prepared from 5-(7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-7-yl)-2-fluorophenyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (D83) using a similar procedure to that described for D44. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 318, C₁₈H₂₅BFNO₂ requires 317 (acidic).

D85

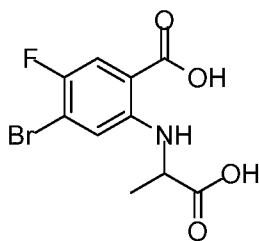
2-amino-4-bromo-5-fluorobenzoic acid, hydrochloride



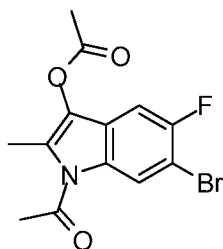
To a mixture of 4-bromo-5-fluoro-2-nitrobenzoic acid (10 g, 37.9 mmol) and HCl (70 mL, 852 mmol) in water (70 mL) was added tin(II) chloride (21.55 g, 114 mmol) and the mixture was then heated at 90 °C for 3 hours. After cooling to RT, the formed precipitate was filtered, washed with water and collected to give title compound (8.51 g). LCMS (A): m/z [(M-HCl)+H]⁺ 234/236, C₇H₅BrFNO₂·HCl requires 269/271 (acidic).

D86

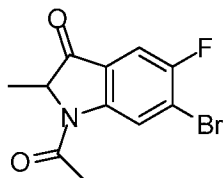
4-bromo-2-((1-carboxyethyl)amino)-5-fluorobenzoic acid



To a mixture of 2-amino-4-bromo-5-fluorobenzoic acid, hydrochloride (D85) (1.5 g, 5.55 mmol) in water (10 mL) was added sodium hydroxide (0.444 g, 11.09 mmol) followed by potassium carbonate (1.533 g, 11.09 mmol). A solution of methyl 2-bromopropionate (0.619 mL, 5.55 mmol) in MeOH (10.00 mL) was added to the mixture and the mixture was then heated at 80 °C for 24 hours. LCMS showed reaction was not complete with remaining significant amount of starting material. Further methyl 2-bromopropionate (0.619 mL, 5.55 mmol) was added to the mixture and the mixture was then stirred for 24 hours at 80 °C. 6M aqueous sodium hydroxide (4.62 mL, 27.7 mmol) was added to the mixture and the mixture was then heated at 100 °C for 1.5 h. After cooling to RT, MeOH was removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous residue was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL). The aqueous layer was cooled to 0 °C and was then acidified with addition of concentrated HCl. The formed precipitate was filtered, washed with water and collected to give title compound (1.78 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 306/308, C₁₀H₉BrFNO₄ requires 305/307 (acidic).

D87**1-acetyl-6-bromo-5-fluoro-2-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl acetate**

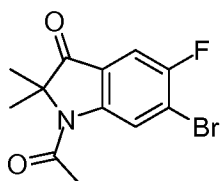
A mixture of 4-bromo-2-((1-carboxyethyl)amino)-5-fluorobenzoic acid (D86) (1.599 g, 5.22 mmol), sodium acetate (1.714 g, 20.90 mmol) and acetic anhydride (19.72 mL, 209 mmol) was heated at 150 °C for 30 min in a microwave. The mixture was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was diluted with DCM and poured into saturated NaHCO₃ aq. (200 mL). The mixture was extracted with DCM (30 mL x 3). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (100 mL), filtered through phase separator and evaporated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-35% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give title compound (1.233 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 328/330, C₁₃H₁₁BrFNO₃ requires 327/329 (acidic).

D88**1-acetyl-6-bromo-5-fluoro-2-methylindolin-3-one**

To a mixture of 1-acetyl-6-bromo-5-fluoro-2-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl acetate (D87) (1.22 g, 3.72 mmol) in ethanol (15 mL) was added a solution of sodium sulfite (0.562 g, 4.46 mmol) in water (15.00 mL). The mixture was then heated at 110 °C for 2 hours. After cooling to RT, ethanol was removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous residue was poured into water (50 mL) and extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (100 mL), filtered through phase separator and evaporated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-40% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give title compound (769.5 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 286/288, C₁₁H₉BrFNO₂ requires 285/287 (acidic).

D89

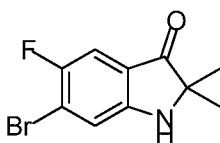
1-acetyl-6-bromo-5-fluoro-2,2-dimethylindolin-3-one



To a stirred mixture of 1-acetyl-6-bromo-5-fluoro-2-methylindolin-3-one (D88) (800 mg, 2.80 mmol) in THF (20 mL) at 0 °C was added sodium hydride (224 mg, 5.59 mmol). After stirring for 10 min, iodomethane (0.210 mL, 3.36 mmol) was added to the mixture. The mixture was allowed to warm to RT. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour at RT. The reaction was quenched with addition with saturated NH₄Cl aq. and the mixture was poured into water (100 mL). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 3). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO₄, filtered and evaporated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-30% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give title compound (300 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 300/302, C₁₂H₁₁BrFNO₂ requires 299/301 (acidic).

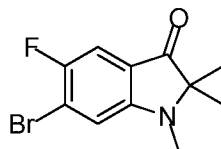
D90

6-bromo-5-fluoro-2,2-dimethylindolin-3-one

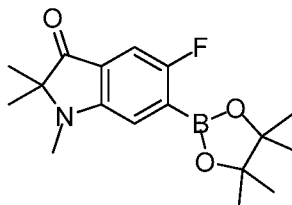


To a mixture of 1-acetyl-6-bromo-5-fluoro-2,2-dimethylindolin-3-one (D89) (297 mg, 0.990 mmol) in ethanol (3 mL) was added 2M aqueous sodium hydroxide (0.594 mL, 1.188 mmol) and the mixture was heated at 90 °C for 1 h. After cooling to RT, ethanol was evaporated *in vacuo*. Aqueous residue was poured into water (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL

x 3). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (10 mL), dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and evaporated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-40% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give title compound (244.1 mg). LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 258/260, $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_9\text{BrFNO}$ requires 257/259 (acidic).

5 **D91****6-bromo-5-fluoro-1,2,2-trimethylindolin-3-one**

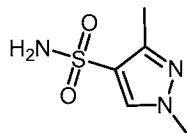
To a stirred solution of 6-bromo-5-fluoro-2,2-dimethylindolin-3-one (D90) (240 mg, 0.930 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) at 0 °C was added sodium hydride (55.8 mg, 1.395 mmol). After stirring for 10 min, iodomethane (0.116 mL, 1.860 mmol) was added to the mixture and the mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C. The reaction was quenched with addition of saturated NH_4Cl (1 mL) and the mixture was poured into water (60 mL). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 3). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and evaporated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-30% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give the title compound (247.7 mg). LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 272/274, $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{11}\text{BrFNO}$ requires 271/273 (acidic).

15 **D92****5-fluoro-1,2,2-trimethyl-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)indolin-3-one**

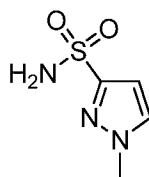
The title compound was prepared from 6-bromo-5-fluoro-1,2,2-trimethylindolin-3-one (D91) using a similar procedure to that described for D79. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 238 corresponding to the boronic acid, $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{23}\text{BFNO}_3$ requires 319 (acidic).

Preparation of Sulfonamides

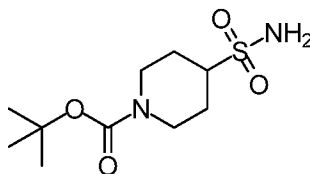
Sulfonamides were commercially available or prepared using known literature routes, unless stated below. The respective sulfonyl chlorides were prepared as detailed below and converted to their corresponding sulphonamides using standard methodology similar to that described in D98.

D93**1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide**

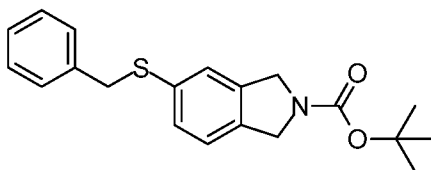
- 5 A solution of 1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonyl chloride (232 mg, 1.192 mmol) in THF (10.0 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and to it was added dropwise ammonium hydroxide (0.650 mL, 16.69 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT and left to stir over the weekend (*ca.* 64 hours). The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residues were taken up in water, then neutralized with 1M aqueous HCl (dropwise addition) to pH 5-6 and extracted
- 10 with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organics were dried over MgSO₄, filtered and evaporated to dryness, producing the title compound (233 mg). LCMS (A): *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 176, C₅H₉N₃O₂S requires 175 (acidic).

D94**1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**

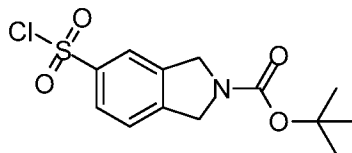
- 15 A solution of 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonyl chloride (3 g, 16.61 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and to it was added dropwise ammonium hydroxide (6.47 mL, 166 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT and left to stir for 3 hours. The
- 20 reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The solid formed was filtered and washed with water (2 x 20 mL) to give the title compound. The filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organics were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to give another batch of the title compound. Both batches were combined to give the title compound (3.27 g). LCMS (A): *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 162, C₄H₇N₃O₂S requires 161 (acidic).

D95***tert*-butyl 4-sulfamoylpiperidine-1-carboxylate**

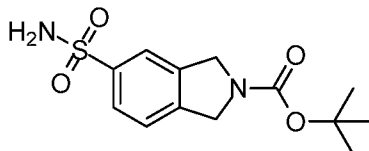
The title compound was prepared from *tert*-butyl 4-(chlorosulfonyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate using a similar procedure to that described for D94. LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁻ 263, C₁₀H₂₀N₂O₄S requires 264 (acidic).

D96**5 *tert*-butyl 5-(benzylthio)isoindoline-2-carboxylate**

To a solution of *tert*-butyl 5-bromoisindoline-2-carboxylate (2 g, 6.71 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (17.1 mL) in a round bottom flask was added Pd₂(dba)₃ (0.154 g, 0.168 mmol), xantphos (0.194 g, 0.335 mmol), DIPEA (2.343 mL, 13.41 mmol) and benzyl mercaptan (0.873 mL, 7.38 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred and heated at 90 °C under nitrogen for overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, rinsed with ethyl acetate and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified on silica gel, eluting with ethyl acetate in cyclohexane (0-20%) to afford the title compound (2.11 g). LCMS (A): m/z [(M-*t*Bu)+H]⁺ 286, C₂₀H₂₃NO₂S requires 341 (acidic).

15 D97***tert*-butyl 5-(chlorosulfonyl)isoindoline-2-carboxylate**

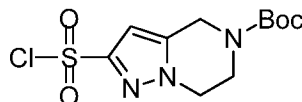
To a solution of *tert*-butyl 5-(benzylthio)isoindoline-2-carboxylate (D96) (882 mg, 2.58 mmol) in acetic acid (15 mL) and water (1.667 mL) was added NCS (1035 mg, 7.75 mmol) and the reaction mixture left to stir under nitrogen for about 30 min at RT. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 mL). The combined organics were dried and concentrated. The residue was purified on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-25% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford the title compound (400 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁻ 298 (displacement of Cl by OH), C₁₃H₁₆ClNO₄S requires 317 (acidic).

25 D98***tert*-butyl 5-sulfamoylisoindoline-2-carboxylate**

To a solution of *tert*-butyl 5-(chlorosulfonyl)isoindoline-2-carboxylate (D97) (400 mg, 1.259 mmol) in THF (12 mL) was added ammonium hydroxide (0.490 mL, 12.59 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was left to stir for 1 hour at RT. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue obtained taken up in water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined
 5 organics were dried and concentrated down to afford the title compound (335 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁻ 297, C₁₃H₁₈N₂O₄S requires 298 (acidic).

D99

***tert*-butyl 2-(chlorosulfonyl)-6,7-dihydropyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrazine-5(4H)-carboxylate**



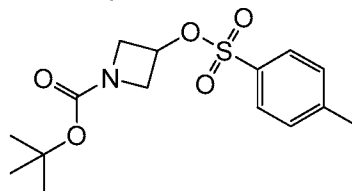
10 The title compound was prepared from *tert*-butyl 2-bromo-6,7-dihydropyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrazine-5(4H)-carboxylate using a similar procedure to that described for D97. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 322, C₁₁H₁₆N₃O₄S requires 321 (acidic).

Preparation of Tosylates

15 Tosylates were prepared from the corresponding commercially available alcohols, using a method similar to that described for D100.

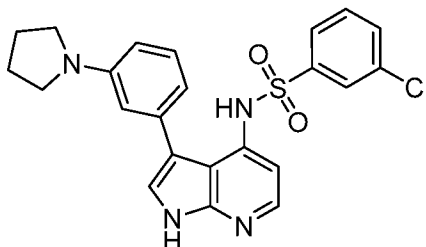
D100

***tert*-butyl 3-(tosyloxy)azetidine-1-carboxylate**



20

To a stirred solution of 1,1-dimethylethyl 3-hydroxy-1-azetidinecarboxylate (1.5 g, 8.66 mmol) in DCM (35 mL) at RT was added triethylamine (1.801 mL, 12.99 mmol), DMAP (0.053 g, 0.433 mmol) followed by tosyl-Cl (1.816 g, 9.53 mmol). This was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was partitioned between DCM/water (*ca.* 30 mL each). The aqueous layer was
 25 separated and extracted with DCM (*ca.* 25 mL twice). The combined organic layer was dried over MgSO₄ and solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified on silica gel (eluted with 0-40% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane) to afford the title compound (2.675 g). LCMS (A): m/z [(M-*t*Bu)+H]⁺ 272, C₁₅H₂₁NO₅S requires 327 (acidic).

Example 1**3-chloro-N-(3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

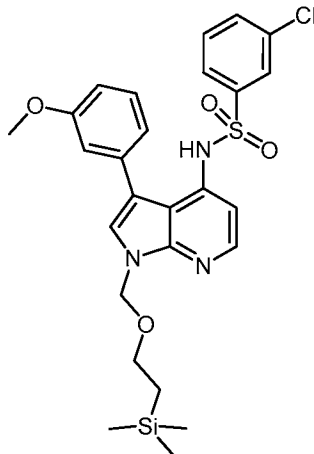
5

To a solution of 3-chloro-N-[3-[3-(1-pyrrolidinyl)phenyl]-1-([2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl]oxy)methyl]-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]benzenesulfonamide (D5) (128.1 mg, 0.220 mmol) in DCM (1.9 mL) was added TFA (1.9 mL, 24.66 mmol) which was stirred at RT for *ca.* 2 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was diluted with 10 mL of saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate, the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3 x 10 mL). The organic layers were combined, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated. The residue was taken up in MeOH (2.5 mL) and triethylamine (0.306 mL, 2.196 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for *ca.* 1 hour which was then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-40% ethyl acetate/DCM to afford a material which was further purified using MDAP (acidic condition) to give material A (14.8 mg) and material B (35.4 mg). To a solution of the material B in MeOH (2.5 mL) was added triethylamine (0.306 mL, 2.196 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for *ca.* 3 hours which was then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was combined with material A and purified over silica gel (0-40% ethyl acetate/DCM) to afford the title compound (30.5 mg). LCMS (A): *m/z* (M+H)⁺ 453, C₂₃H₂₁ClN₄O₂S requires 452 (acidic).

20

Example 2

3-chloro-N-(3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

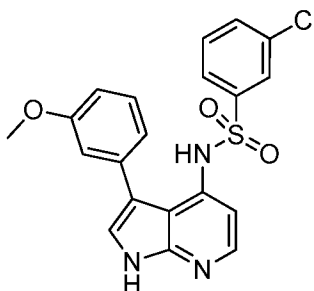


5

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 544, C₂₆H₃₀ClN₃O₄SSi requires 543 (basic).

Example 3

10 **3-chloro-N-(3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

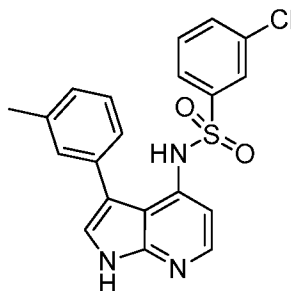


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 414, C₂₀H₁₆ClN₃O₃S requires 413 (acidic).

15

Example 4

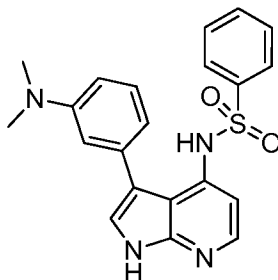
3-chloro-N-(3-(m-tolyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 398, C₂₀H₁₆ClN₃O₂S requires 397 (acidic).

Example 5

5 N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

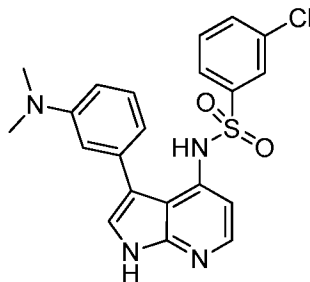


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1 or Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 393, C₂₁H₂₀N₄O₂S requires 392 (acidic).

10

Example 6

3-chloro-N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

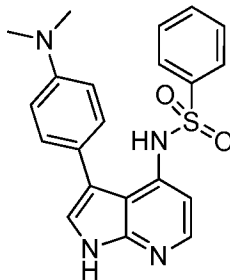


15

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 427, C₂₁H₁₉ClN₄O₂S requires 426 (acidic).

Example 7

N-(3-(4-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

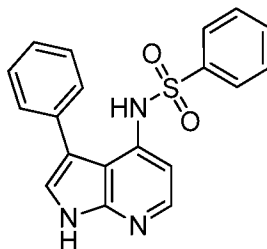


20

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 393, C₂₁H₂₀N₄O₂S requires 392 (acidic).

Example 8

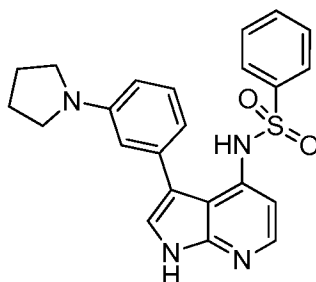
5 N-(3-phenyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 350, C₁₉H₁₅N₃O₂S requires 349 (acidic).

10 Example 9

N-(3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

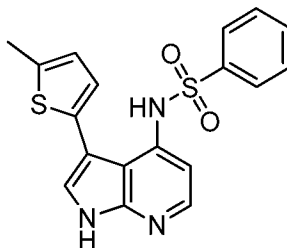


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 419, C₂₃H₂₂N₄O₂S requires 418 (acidic).

15

Example 10

N-(3-(5-methylthiophen-2-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

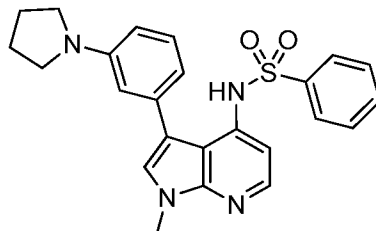


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 370, C₁₈H₁₅N₃O₂S₂ requires 369 (acidic).

20

Example 11

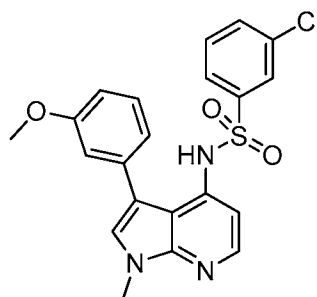
N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 433, C₂₄H₂₄N₄O₂S requires 432 (acidic).

Example 12

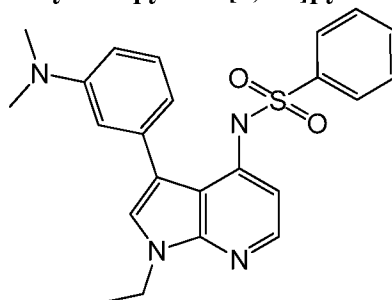
10 **3-chloro-N-(3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 428, C₂₁H₁₈ClN₃O₃S requires 427 (acidic).

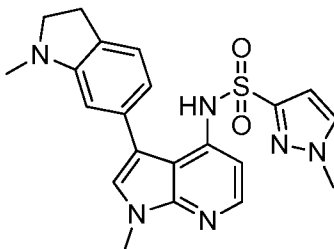
15 **Example 13**

N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-ethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 421, C₂₃H₂₄N₄O₂S requires 420 (acidic).

20

Example 14**1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide****5 Method A:**

To a solution of 4-bromo-1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D8) (100 mg, 0.292 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2 mL) was added 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide (D94) (65.9 mg, 0.409 mmol), cesium carbonate (190 mg, 0.584 mmol), Pd₂(dba)₃ (20.07 mg, 0.022 mmol) and 2-(dimethylamino)-2'-(dicyclohexylphosphino)biphenyl (17.25 mg, 0.044 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated in the microwave at 120 °C for 30 mins. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite washing with ethyl acetate and the resulting solution evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give an impure material which was further triturated with diethylether and followed by a mixture of DMF, MeOH and DCM to afford the title compound (35 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

Method B:

A mixture of 4-bromo-1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D8) (3.6 g, 10.52 mmol), 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide (D94) (2.54 g, 15.78 mmol), cesium carbonate (10.28 g, 31.6 mmol), xantphos (0.913 g, 1.578 mmol) and Pd₂(dba)₃ (0.722 g, 0.789 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (180 mL) was refluxed for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, washing with ethyl acetate and the resulting solution was evaporated to dryness to afford a solid, which was triturated with diethyl ether to afford the title compound as material A (3.5 g).

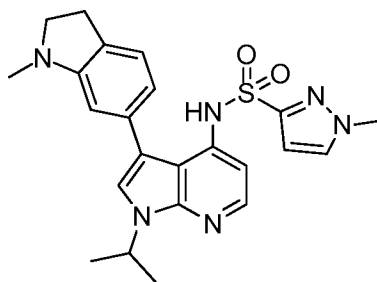
1g of material A was dissolved in 2:1 acetic acid/water *ca.* 20 mL and extracted with diethyl ether (50 mL x 3), ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3) followed by DCM (50 mL x 3). The solid precipitated out of the diethyl ether extracts was collected to afford 378 mg of material B. Material B was combined with the ethyl acetate and DCM extracts and once again dissolved in 2:1 acetic acid/water. The solution was further purified by purification on reverse phase eluting with acetonitrile and water (+0.2% formic acid). The desired fractions were extracted with DCM (2 x 100 mL). The organic layers were combined, passed through a hydrophobic frit and concentrated to afford the title compound (346 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

Method C

To a stirred solution of 1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-amine (D19) (500 mg, 1.796 mmol) in THF (10 mL), cooled to 0 °C, was added LiHMDS (1M in THF) (3.59 mL, 3.59 mmol). The resulting mixture was left to stir for 10 minutes at 0 °C, after which, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonyl chloride (487 mg, 2.69 mmol) was added. The whole mixture left to stir for 45 min at 0 °C. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution (30 mL), extracted with DCM (3 x 25 mL). The combined organics dried and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in DCM. The corresponding fractions were combined to give an impure material which was triturated with DMSO and followed by purification by MDAP (acidic condition) to give the title compound (265 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

Example 15

N-(1-isopropyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



Method A:

A mixture of 4-bromo-1-isopropyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D11) (5.3 g, 14.31 mmol), 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide (D94) (3.00 g, 18.61 mmol), cesium carbonate (9.33 g, 28.6 mmol), xantphos (1.242 g, 2.147 mmol) and Pd₂(dba)₃ (0.983 g, 1.073 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (150 mL) were heated at 115 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, washing with ethyl acetate and the resulting solution was evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of 0-70% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane. This isolated material was combined with another batch (414 mg) prepared *via* a similar method, starting from 4-bromo-1-isopropyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D11) (500 mg, 1.350 mmol). The combined material was further purified on reverse phase eluting with acetonitrile and water (+0.2% formic acid) in 6 batches. The mixed fractions were recombined and purified again in 3 batches. The isolated product from each batch of purification was combined and further purified on silica, using 0-10% ethyl

acetate/DCM to give the title compound (2.2 g). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

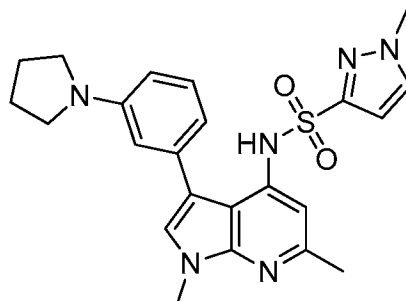
Method B:

4-bromo-1-isopropyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D11) (1.7 g) was divided into 3 batches of 566 mg each. Each batch was subjected to the following reaction conditions:

A mixture of 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide (D94) (296 mg, 1.834 mmol), cesium carbonate (996 mg, 3.06 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (140 mg, 0.153 mmol) and 2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2'-(N,N-dimethylamino)biphenyl (120 mg, 0.306 mmol) were suspended in a solution of 4-bromo-1-isopropyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D11) (566 mg, 1.529 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) in a microwave vial and the resulting mixture heated at 150 °C in the microwave reactor for 30 minutes. The reaction mixtures were combined and filtered through celite, washed with ethyl acetate and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by chromatography on silica, eluting with ethyl acetate in cyclohexane (0-70%), followed by two purifications using 0-20% ethyl acetate/DCM. The recovered material was then further purified using reverse phase eluting with acetonitrile and water (+0.2% formic acid) in two batches, to give the title compound (340 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

Example 16

N-(1,6-dimethyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

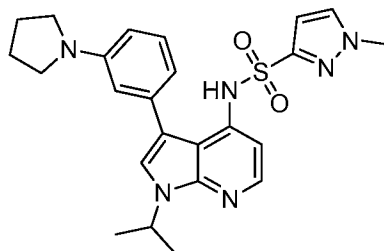


A microwave vial was charged with 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide (D94) (134 mg, 0.829 mmol), palladium(II) acetate (9.30 mg, 0.041 mmol), xantphos (47.9 mg, 0.083 mmol) and cesium carbonate (270 mg, 0.829 mmol). To this was added 4-chloro-1,6-dimethyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D14) (135 mg, 0.414 mmol) dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (2.5 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 150 °C in the microwave for 30 mins. The crude was purified on normal phase chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate in cyclohexane (0-80%) twice to give an impure material. The material was then dissolved in MeOH and passed through a SCX cartridge eluting with MeOH followed by 2M ammonia in MeOH to

give a solid which was triturated with diethyl ether to give the title compound (38.7 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

Example 17

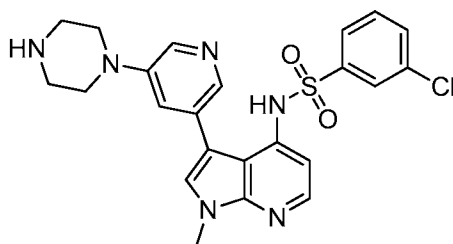
5 **N-(1-isopropyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



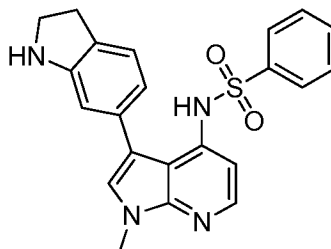
A mixture of 4-bromo-1-isopropyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D15) (400 mg, 1.041 mmol), 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide (D94) (252 mg, 1.561 mmol), cesium carbonate (678 mg, 2.082 mmol), Pd₂(dba)₃ (71.5 mg, 0.078 mmol) and 2-(dimethylamino)-2'-(dicyclohexylphosphino)biphenyl (61.4 mg, 0.156 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (4.5 mL) was heated under an atmosphere of nitrogen in a microwave at 150 °C for 30 minutes. The mixture was then filtered through celite, washing with ethyl acetate, and evaporated to dryness. The residues were purified on silica eluting with cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (0-100%). The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated to dryness producing an impure material (327 mg). This was purified *via* MDAP (acidic) twice. The appropriate fractions were combined and evaporated to dryness to give the title compounds (131 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 465, C₂₄H₂₈N₆O₂S requires 464 (acidic).

20 **Example 18**

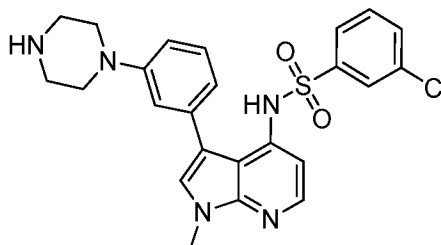
3-chloro-N-(1-methyl-3-(5-(piperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



25 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 483, C₂₃H₂₃ClN₆O₂S requires 482 (acidic).

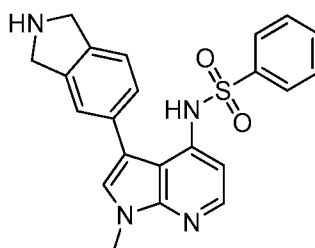
Example 19**N-(3-(indolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
5 (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 405, C₂₂H₂₀N₄O₂S requires 404 (acidic).

Example 20**3-chloro-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(piperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

10

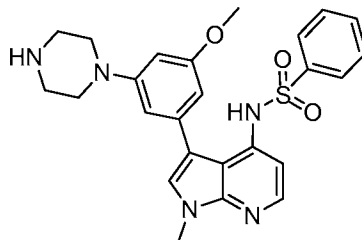
The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 483, C₂₃H₂₃ClN₆O₂S requires 482 (acidic).

Example 21**N-(3-(isoindolin-5-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 405, C₂₂H₂₀N₄O₂S requires 404 (acidic).

Example 22

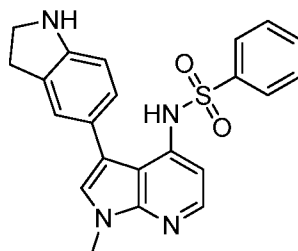
N-(3-(3-methoxy-5-(piperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



- 5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 478, C₂₅H₂₇N₅O₃S requires 477 (acidic).

Example 23

N-(3-(indolin-5-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide (E6)

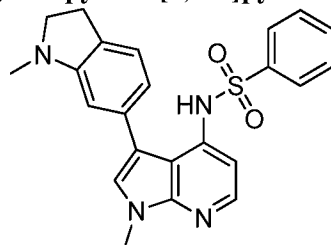


10

- The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 405, C₂₂H₂₀N₄O₂S requires 404 (acidic).

Example 24

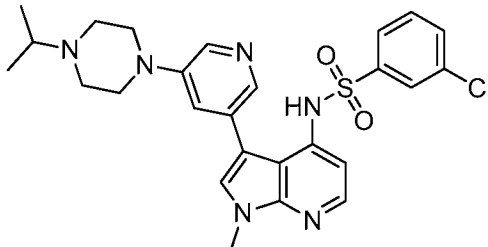
- 15 **N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



- The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 419, C₂₃H₂₃N₆O₂S requires 418 (acidic).

Example 25

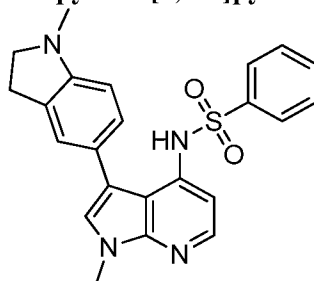
3-chloro-N-(3-(5-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



- 5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 526, C₂₆H₂₉ClN₆O₂S requires 525 (basic).

Example 26

N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-5-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

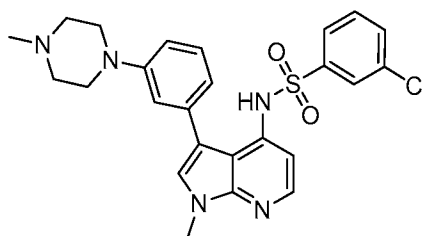


10

- The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 419, C₂₃H₂₃ClN₆O₂S requires 418 (acidic).

Example 27

- 15 **3-chloro-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

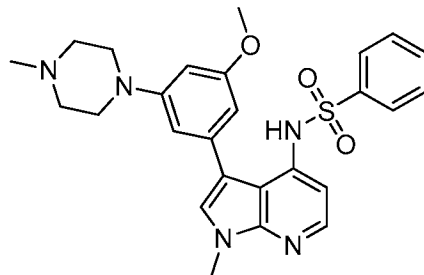


- The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 496, C₂₅H₂₆ClN₅O₂S requires 495 (acidic).

20

Example 28

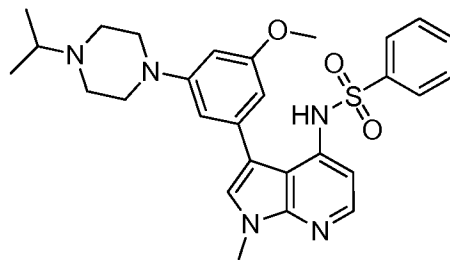
N-(3-(3-methoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 492, C₂₆H₂₉N₅O₃S requires 491 (acidic).

Example 29

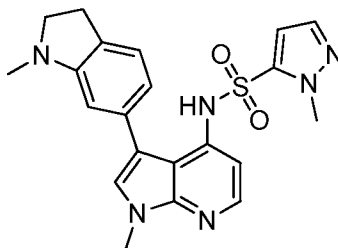
10 **N-(3-(3-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)-5-methoxyphenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 520, C₂₈H₃₃N₅O₃S requires 519 (acidic).

15 **Example 30**

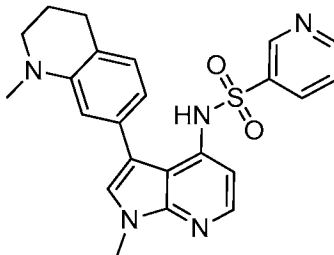
1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

Example 31

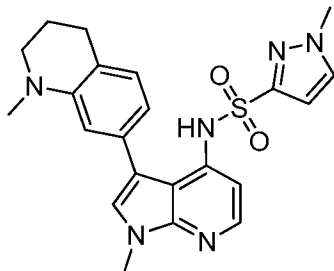
N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 434, C₂₃H₂₃N₅O₂S requires 433 (acidic).

Example 32

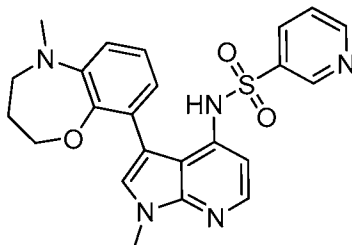
10 **1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 33

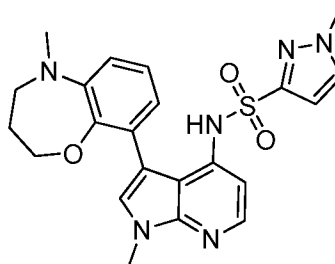
N-(1-methyl-3-(5-methyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydrobenzo[b][1,4]oxazepin-9-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 450, C₂₃H₂₃N₅O₃S requires 449 (acidic).

Example 34

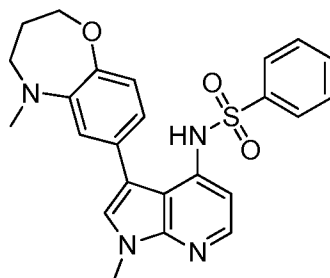
1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(5-methyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydrobenzo[b][1,4]oxazepin-9-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



- 5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 453, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₃S requires 452 (acidic).

Example 35

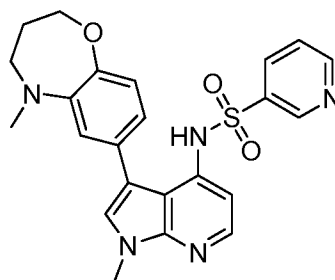
- 10 **N-(1-methyl-3-(5-methyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydrobenzo[b][1,4]oxazepin-7-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 449, C₂₄H₂₄N₄O₃S requires 448 (acidic).

- 15 **Example 36**

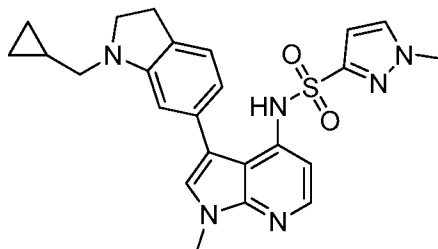
N-(1-methyl-3-(5-methyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydrobenzo[b][1,4]oxazepin-7-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide



- 20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 450, C₂₃H₂₃N₅O₃S requires 449 (acidic).

Example 37

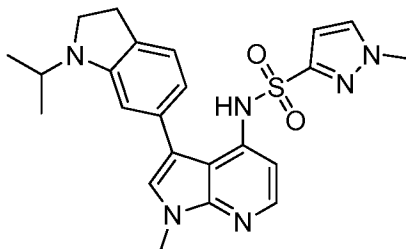
N-(3-(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)indolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 463, C₂₄H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 462 (acidic).

Example 38

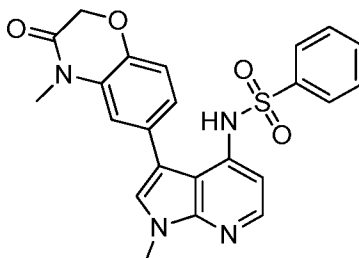
10 **N-(3-(1-isopropylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

15 **Example 39**

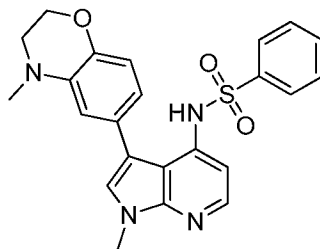
N-(1-methyl-3-(4-methyl-3-oxo-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
20 (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 449, C₂₃H₂₀N₄O₄S requires 448 (acidic).

Example 40

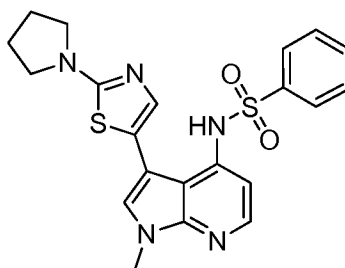
N-(1-methyl-3-(4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 435, C₂₃H₂₂N₄O₃S requires 434 (acidic).

Example 41

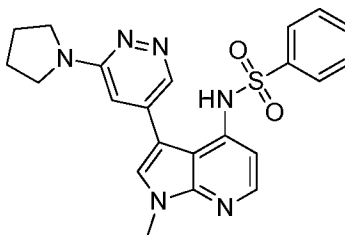
10 **N-(1-methyl-3-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)thiazol-5-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



15 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 440, C₂₁H₂₁N₅O₂S₂ requires 439 (acidic).

Example 42

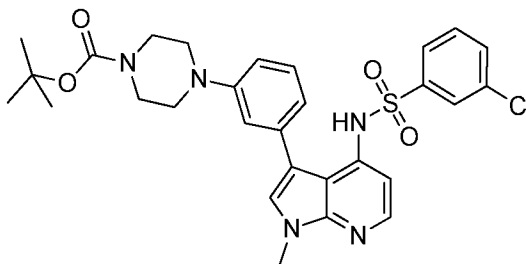
N-(1-methyl-3-(6-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridazin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 435, C₂₂H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 434 (acidic).

Example 43

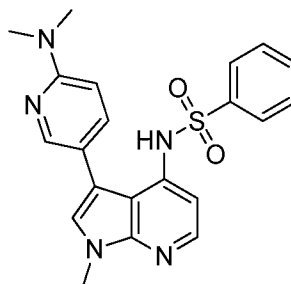
***tert*-butyl 4-(3-(4-(3-chlorophenylsulfonamido)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)phenyl)piperazine-1-carboxylate**



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 582, C₂₉H₃₂ClN₅O₄S requires 581 (acidic).

Example 44

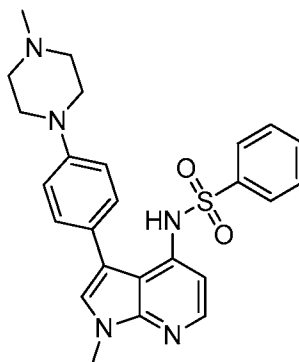
10 **N-(3-(6-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 408, C₂₁H₂₁N₅O₂S requires 407 (acidic).

15 **Example 45**

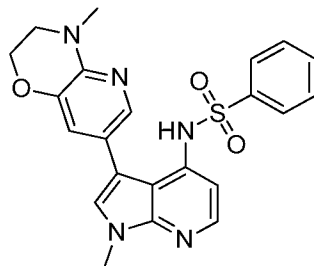
N-(1-methyl-3-(4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 462, C₂₅H₂₇N₅O₂S requires 461 (acidic).

Example 46

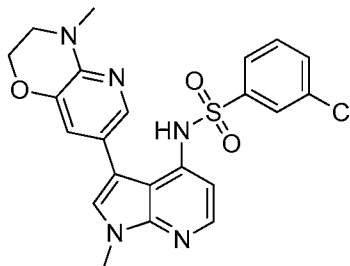
N-(1-methyl-3-(4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrido[3,2-b][1,4]oxazin-7-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 462, C₂₅H₂₇N₅O₂S requires 461 (acidic).

Example 47

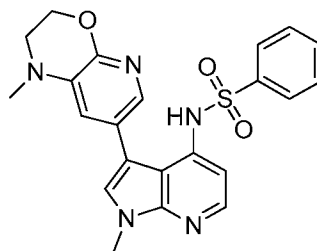
10 **3-chloro-N-(1-methyl-3-(4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrido[3,2-b][1,4]oxazin-7-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 470, C₂₂H₂₀ClN₅O₃S requires 469 (acidic).

15 **Example 48**

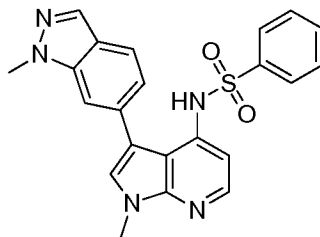
N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b][1,4]oxazin-7-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 436, C₂₂H₂₁N₅O₃S requires 435 (acidic).

Example 49

N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

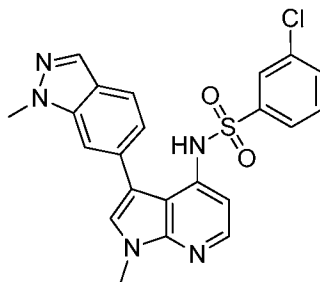


- 5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 418, C₂₂H₁₉N₅O₂S requires 417 (acidic).

Example 50

3-chloro-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

10

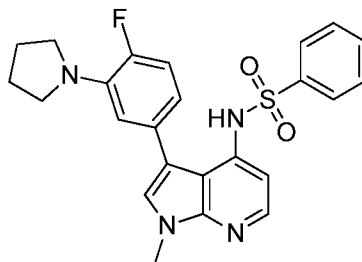


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 452, C₂₂H₁₈ClN₅O₂S requires 451 (acidic).

Example 51

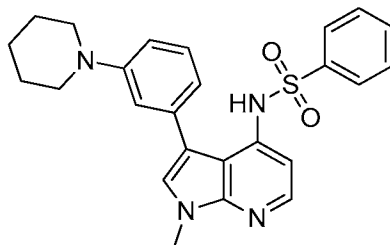
N-(3-(4-fluoro-3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

15



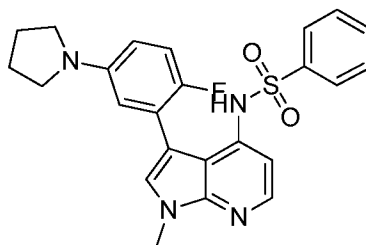
The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₄H₂₃FN₄O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

20

Example 52**N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(piperidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS

5 (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 447, C₂₅H₂₆N₄O₂S requires 446 (acidic).

Example 53**N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

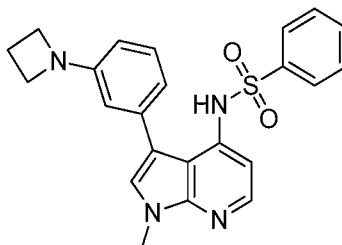
10

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS

(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₄H₂₃FN₄O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

Example 54

15 **N-(3-(3-(azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

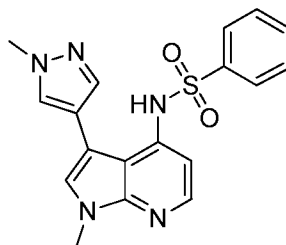


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS

(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 419, C₂₃H₂₂N₄O₂S requires 418 (acidic).

Example 55

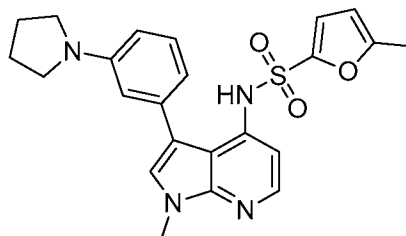
N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 368, C₁₈H₁₇N₅O₂S requires 367 (acidic).

Example 56

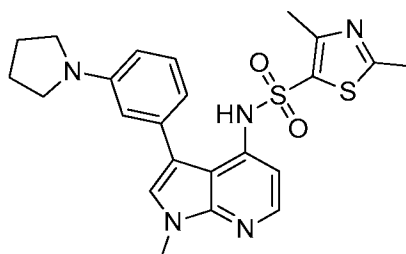
10 **5-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)furan-2-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₃H₂₄N₄O₃S requires 436 (acidic).

15 **Example 57**

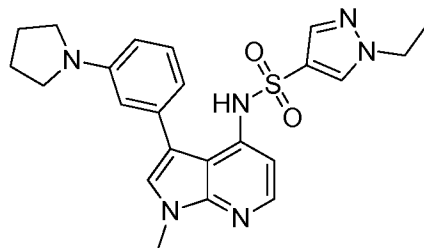
2,4-dimethyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)thiazole-5-sulfonamide



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 468, C₂₃H₂₅N₅O₂S₂ requires 467 (acidic).

Example 58

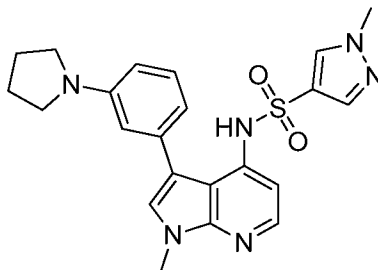
1-ethyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

Example 59

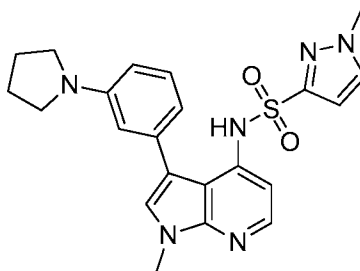
10 **1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide**



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

15 **Example 60**

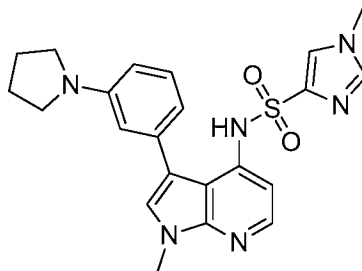
1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 61

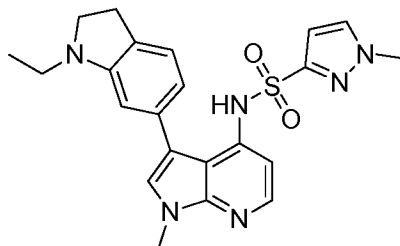
1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-imidazole-4-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 62

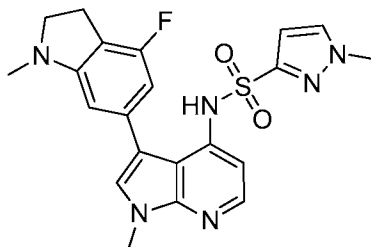
10 **N-(3-(1-ethylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



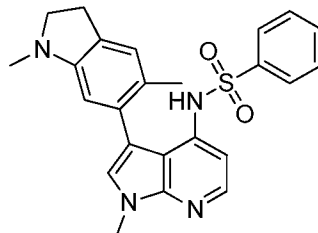
 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (basic).

15 **Example 63**

N-(3-(4-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

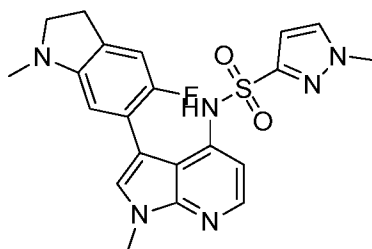


20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 441, C₂₁H₂₁FN₆O₂S requires 440 (acidic).

Example 64**N-(3-(1,5-dimethylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS

5 (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 433, C₂₄H₂₄N₄O₂S requires 432 (acidic).

Example 65**N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**

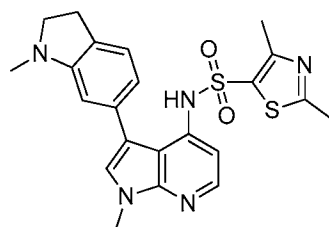
10

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS

(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 441, C₂₁H₂₁N₆O₂S requires 440 (acidic).

Example 66

15 **2,4-dimethyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)thiazole-5-sulfonamide**



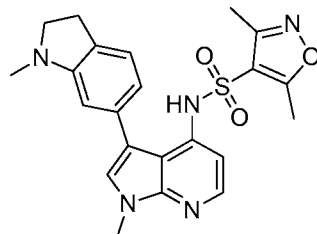
The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS

(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 454, C₂₂H₂₃N₅O₂S₂ requires 453 (acidic).

20

Example 67

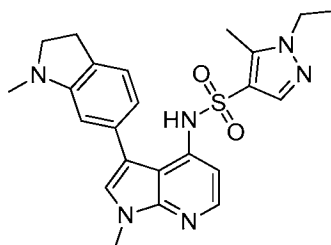
3,5-dimethyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)isoxazole-4-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 438, C₂₂H₂₃N₅O₃S requires 437 (acidic).

Example 68

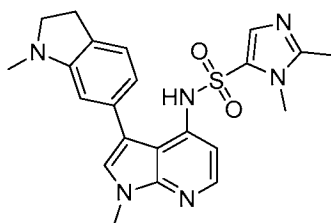
10 **1-ethyl-5-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

15 **Example 69**

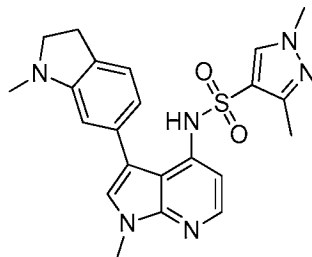
1,2-dimethyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-imidazole-5-sulfonamide



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
20 (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 70

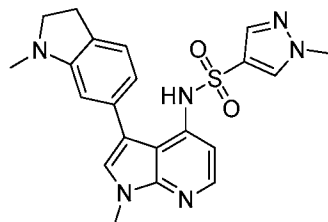
1,3-dimethyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 71

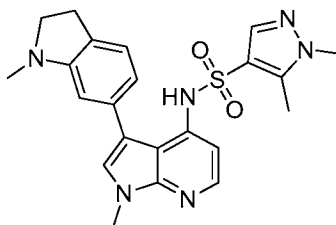
10 **1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

15 **Example 72**

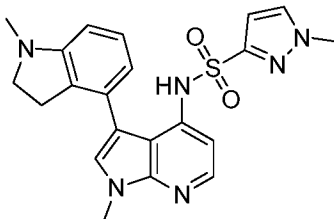
1,5-dimethyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 73

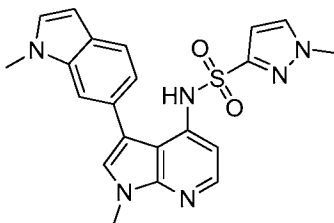
1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

Example 74

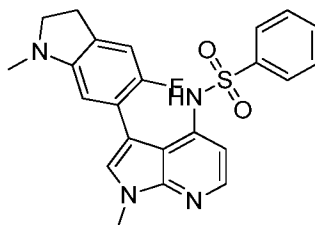
1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 421, C₂₁H₂₀N₆O₂S requires 420 (acidic).

Example 75

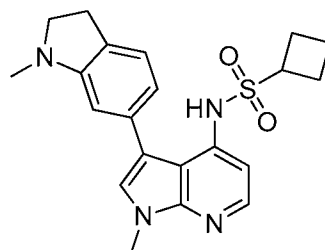
N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



15 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 437, C₂₃H₂₁FN₄O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 76

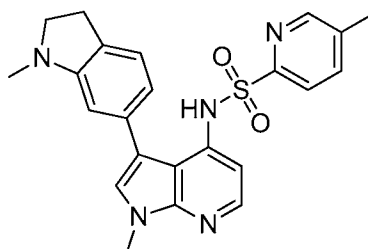
N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)cyclobutanesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 397, C₂₁H₂₄N₄O₂S requires 396 (acidic).

Example 77

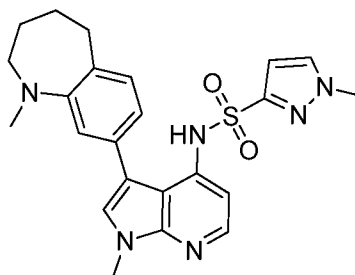
10 **5-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyridine-2-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 434, C₂₃H₂₃N₅O₂S requires 433 (acidic).

15 **Example 78**

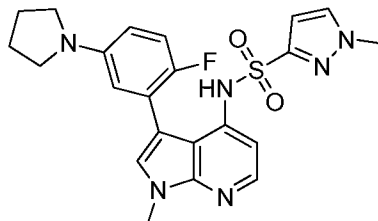
1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-benzo[b]azepin-8-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

Example 79

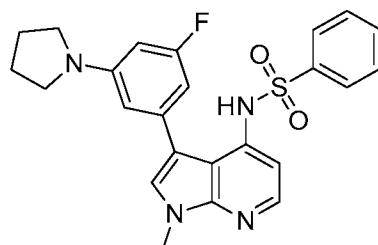
N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 455, C₂₂H₂₃FN₆O₂S requires 454 (acidic).

Example 80

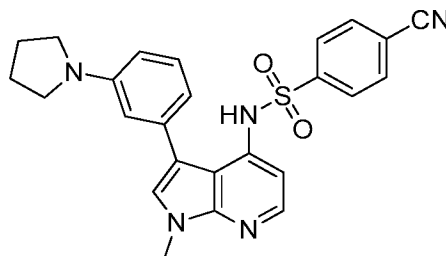
10 **N-(3-(3-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₄H₂₃FN₄O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

15 **Example 81**

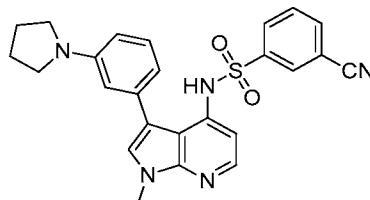
4-cyano-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z (M+H)⁺ 458, C₂₅H₂₃N₅O₂S requires 457 (basic).

Example 82

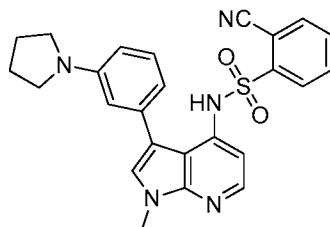
3-cyano-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z (M+H)⁺ 458, C₂₅H₂₃N₅O₂S requires 457 (basic).

Example 83

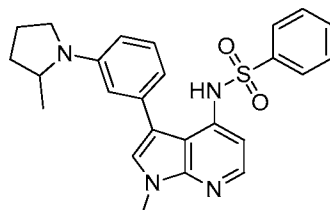
10 **2-cyano-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z (M+H)⁺ 458, C₂₅H₂₃N₅O₂S requires 457 (acidic).

15 **Example 84**

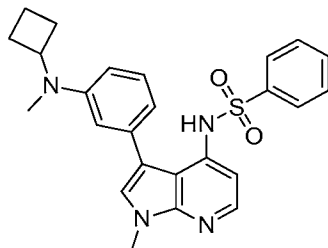
N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(2-methylpyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z (M+H)⁺ 447, C₂₅H₂₆N₄O₂S requires 446 (acidic).

Example 85

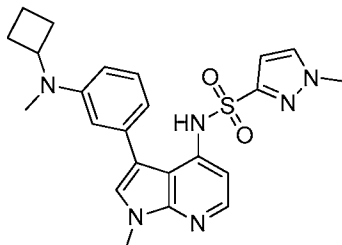
N-(3-(3-(cyclobutyl(methyl)amino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 447, C₂₅H₂₆N₄O₂S requires 446 (acidic).

Example 86

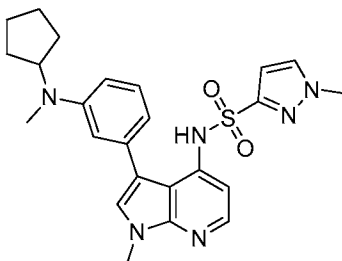
10 **N-(3-(3-(cyclobutyl(methyl)amino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

15 **Example 87**

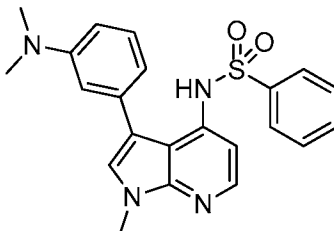
N-(3-(3-(cyclopentyl(methyl)amino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 465, C₂₄H₂₈N₆O₂S requires 464 (acidic).

Example 88

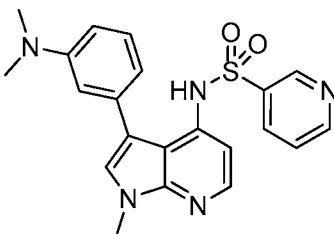
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 407, C₂₂H₂₂N₄O₂S requires 406 (acidic).

Example 89

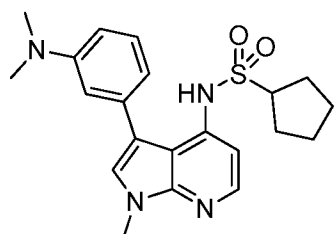
10 **N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 408, C₂₁H₂₁N₅O₂S requires 407 (acidic).

15 **Example 90**

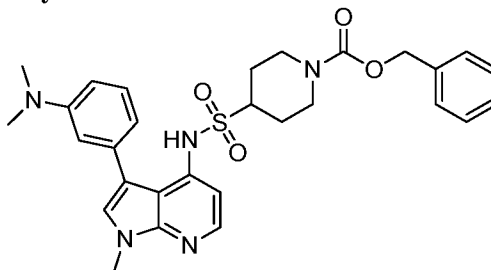
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)cyclopentanesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 399, C₂₁H₂₆N₄O₂S requires 398 (acidic).

Example 91

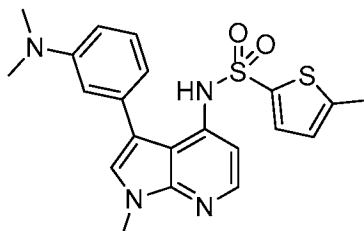
Benzyloxy 4-(N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)sulfamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 548, C₂₉H₃₃N₅O₄S requires 547 (acidic).

Example 92

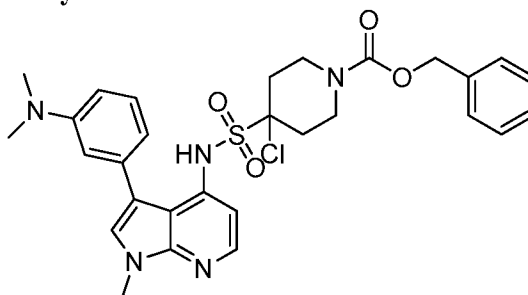
10 **N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methylthiophene-2-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 427, C₂₁H₂₂N₄O₂S₂ requires 426 (acidic).

15 **Example 93**

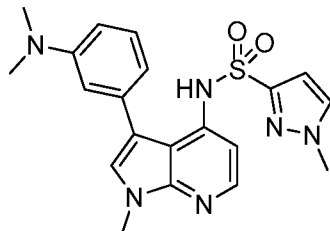
Benzyloxy 4-chloro-4-(N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)sulfamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 582, C₂₉H₃₂ClN₅O₄S requires 581 (acidic).

Example 94

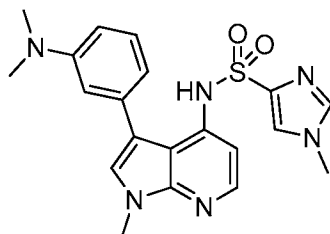
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 411, C₂₀H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 410 (acidic).

Example 95

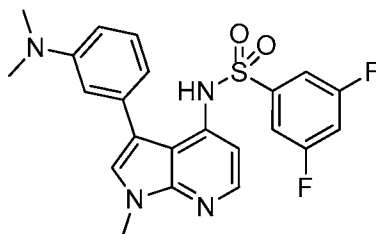
10 **N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazole-4-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 411, C₂₀H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 410 (acidic).

15 **Example 96**

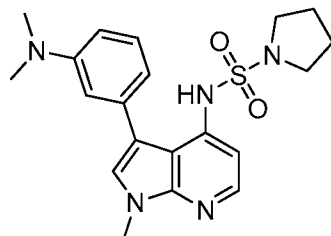
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-3,5-difluorobenzenesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 443, C₂₂H₂₀F₂N₄O₂S requires 442 (acidic).

Example 97

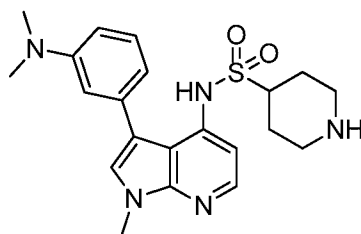
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 400, C₂₀H₂₅N₅O₂S requires 399 (acidic).

Example 98

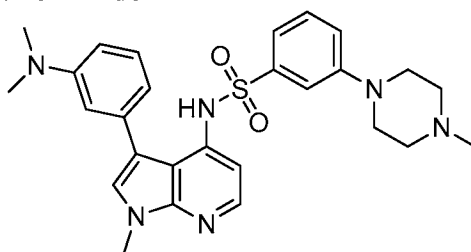
10 **N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)piperidine-4-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 3. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 414, C₂₁H₂₇N₅O₂S requires 413 (acidic).

15 **Example 99**

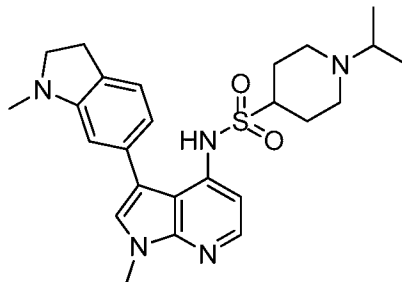
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)benzenesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 505, C₂₇H₃₂N₆O₂S requires 504 (acidic).

Example 100

1-isopropyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)piperidine-4-sulfonamide

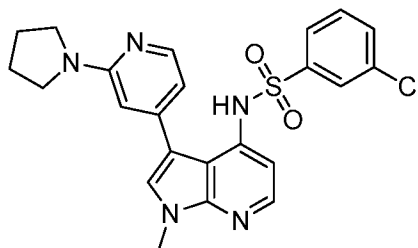


5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 468, C₂₅H₃₃N₅O₂S requires 467 (acidic).

Example 101

3-chloro-N-(1-methyl-3-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

10

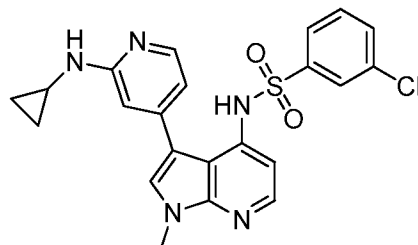


 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 468, C₂₃H₂₂ClN₅O₂S requires 467 (acidic).

Example 102

3-chloro-N-(3-(2-(cyclopropylamino)pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

15

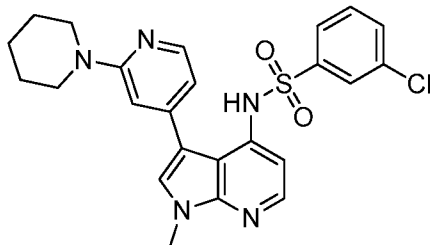


 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 454, C₂₂H₂₀ClN₅O₂S requires 453 (acidic).

20

Example 103

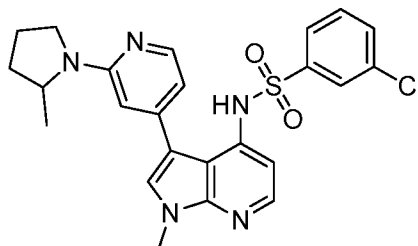
3-chloro-N-(1-methyl-3-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 482, C₂₄H₂₄ClN₅O₂S requires 481 (acidic).

Example 104

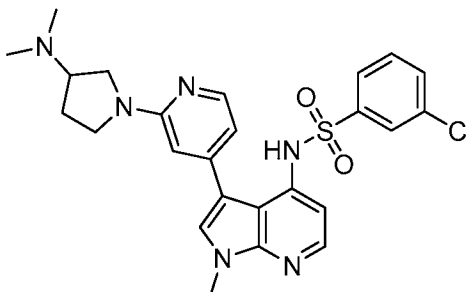
3-chloro-N-(1-methyl-3-(2-(2-methylpyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 482, C₂₄H₂₄ClN₅O₂S requires 481 (acidic).

Example 105

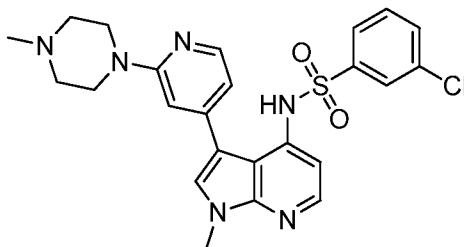
3-chloro-N-(3-(2-(3-(dimethylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



15 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 511, C₂₅H₂₇ClN₆O₂S requires 510 (acidic).

Example 106

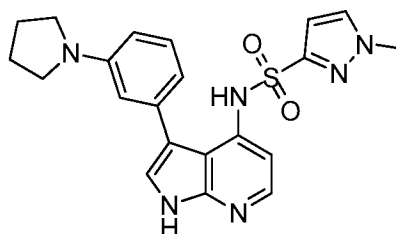
3-chloro-N-(1-methyl-3-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 497, C₂₄H₂₅ClN₆O₂S requires 496 (acidic).

Example 107

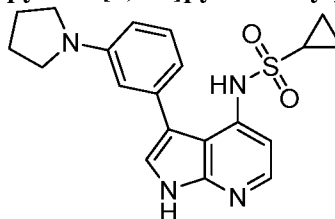
10 **1-methyl-N-(3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



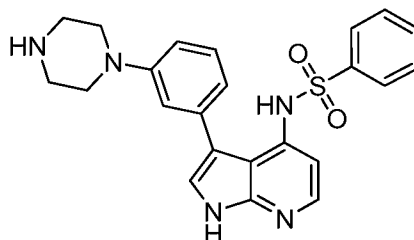
 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

15 **Example 108**

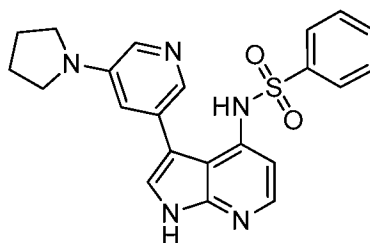
N-(3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)cyclopropanesulfonamide



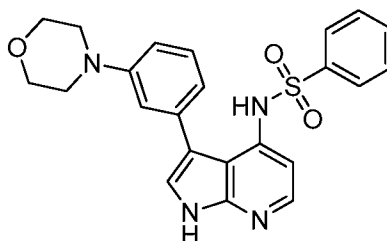
 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 383, C₂₀H₂₂N₄O₂S requires 382 (acidic).

Example 109**N-(3-(3-(piperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

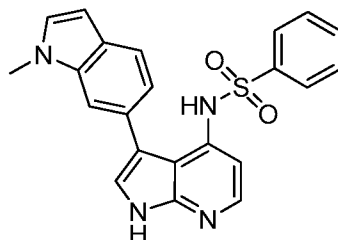
The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
5 (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 434, C₂₃H₂₃N₅O₂S requires 433 (acidic).

Example 110**N-(3-(5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

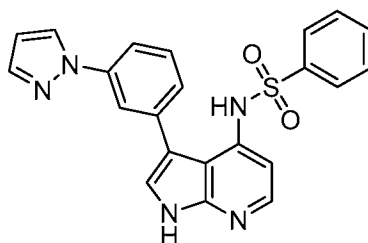
10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 420, C₂₂H₂₁N₅O₂S requires 419 (acidic).

Example 111**N-(3-(3-morpholinophenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

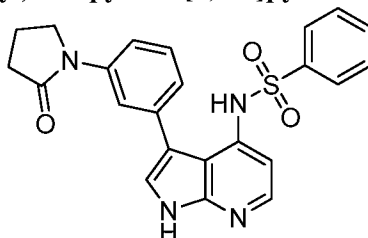
15 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 435, C₂₃H₂₂N₄O₃S requires 434 (acidic).

Example 112**N-(3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
5 (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 403, C₂₂H₁₈N₄O₂S requires 402 (acidic).

Example 113**N-(3-(3-(1H-pyrazol-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

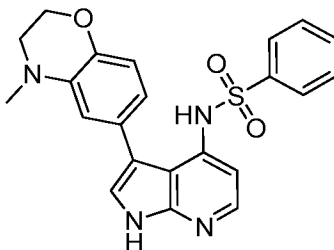
10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 416, C₂₂H₁₇N₅O₂S requires 415 (acidic).

Example 114**N-(3-(3-(2-oxopyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

15 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 433, C₂₃H₂₀N₄O₃S requires 432 (acidic).

Example 115

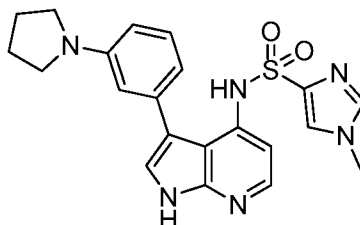
N-(3-(4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 421, C₂₂H₂₀N₄O₃S requires 420 (acidic).

Example 116

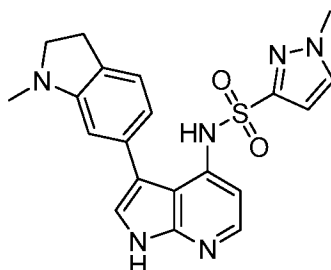
10 **1-methyl-N-(3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-imidazole-4-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

15 **Example 117**

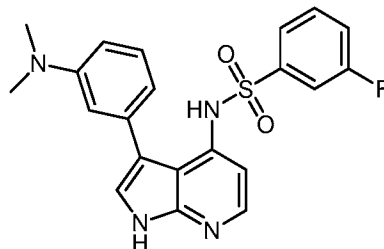
1-methyl-N-(3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 409, C₂₀H₂₀N₆O₂S requires 408 (acidic).

Example 118

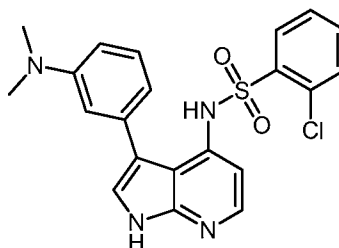
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-3-fluorobenzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z $(M+H)^+$ 411, $C_{21}H_{19}FN_4O_2S$ requires 410 (basic).

Example 119

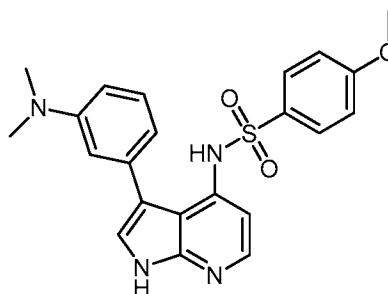
10 **2-chloro-N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z $(M+H)^+$ 427, $C_{21}H_{19}ClN_4O_2S$ requires 426 (basic).

15 **Example 120**

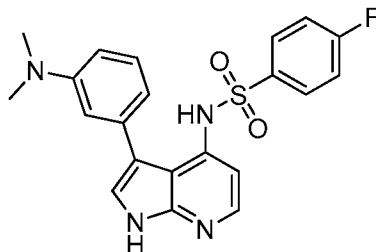
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-4-methoxybenzenesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z $(M+H)^+$ 423, $C_{22}H_{22}N_4O_3S$ requires 422 (basic).

Example 121

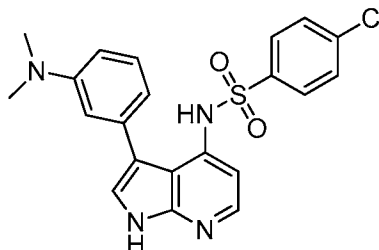
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-4-fluorobenzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z (M+H)⁺ 411, C₂₁H₁₉FN₄O₂S requires 410 (basic).

Example 122

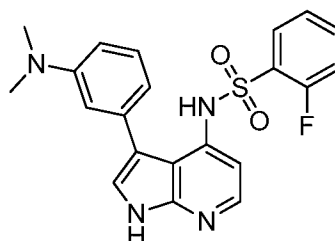
10 **4-chloro-N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z (M-H)⁻ 425, C₂₁H₁₉ClN₄O₂S requires 426 (basic).

15 **Example 123**

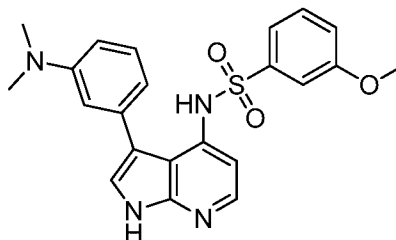
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-2-fluorobenzenesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z (M-H)⁻ 409, C₂₁H₁₉FN₄O₂S requires 410 (basic).

Example 124

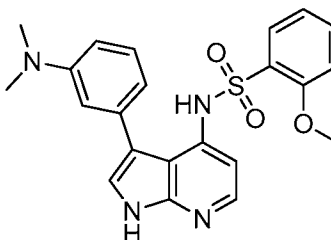
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-3-methoxybenzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z (M-H)⁻ 421, C₂₂H₂₂N₄O₃S requires 422 (basic).

Example 125

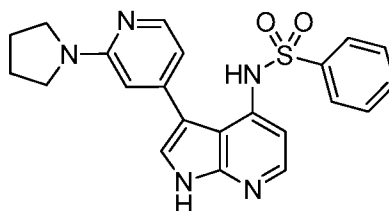
10 **N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z (M-H)⁻ 421, C₂₂H₂₂N₄O₃S requires 422 (basic).

15 **Example 126**

N-(3-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

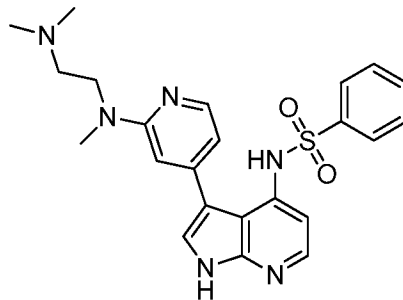


 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 420, C₂₂H₂₁N₅O₂S requires 419 (acidic).

20

Example 127

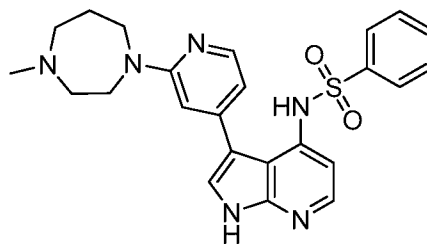
N-(3-(2-((2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)(methyl)amino)pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (basic).

Example 128

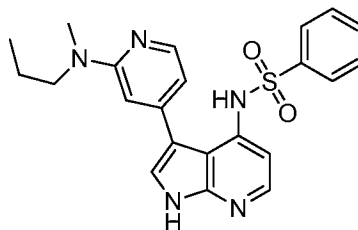
10 **N-(3-(2-(4-methyl-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 463, C₂₄H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 462 (basic).

15 **Example 129**

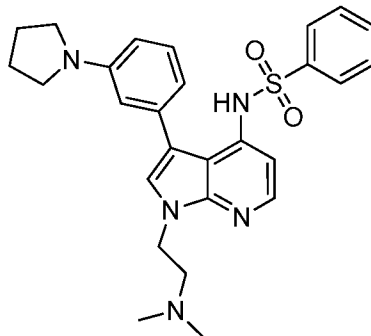
N-(3-(2-(methyl(propyl)amino)pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 422, C₂₂H₂₃N₅O₂S requires 421 (acidic).

Example 130

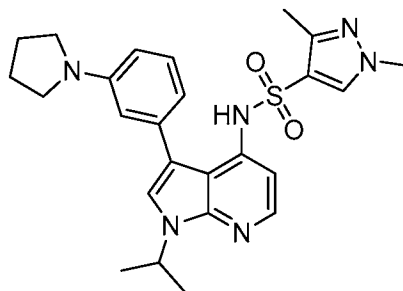
N-(1-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 1 or 2.
LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 490, C₂₇H₃₁N₅O₂S requires 489 (acidic).

Example 131

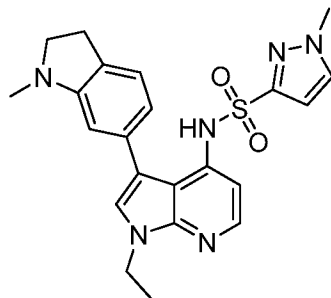
10 **N-(1-isopropyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 479, C₂₅H₃₀N₆O₂S requires 478 (acidic).

Example 132

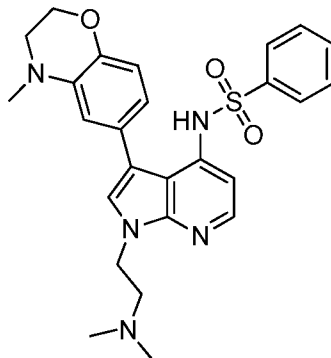
15 **N-(1-ethyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS
(A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 133

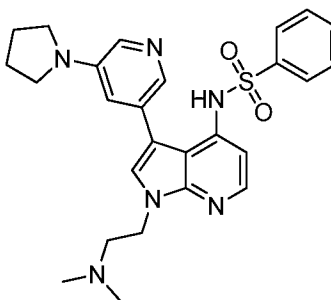
N-(1-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-3-(4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 492, C₂₆H₂₉N₅O₃S requires 491 (acidic).

Example 134

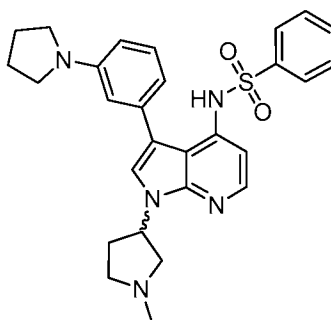
10 **N-(1-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-3-(5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 491, C₂₆H₃₀N₆O₂S requires 490 (acidic).

Example 135

15 **N-(1-(1-methylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

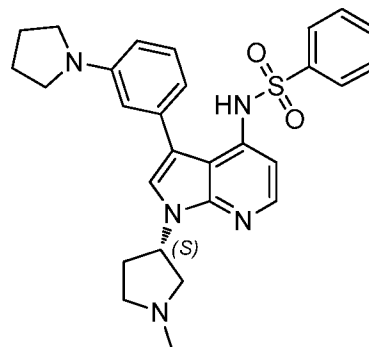
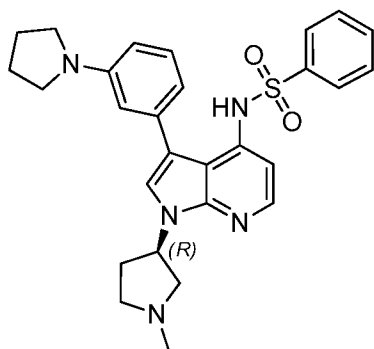


20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 502, C₂₈H₃₁N₅O₂S requires 501 (acidic).

Example 136 & Example 137

(*R*) N-(1-(1-methylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide;

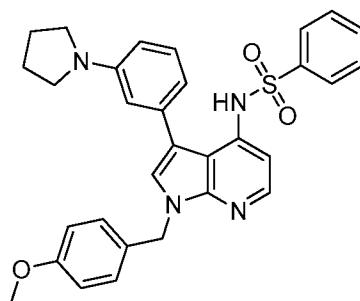
- 5 **(*S*) N-(1-(1-methylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



- 10 Example 135 was separated by chiral chromatography to give two enantiomers: (*R*) N-(1-(1-methylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide and (*S*) N-(1-(1-methylpyrrolidin-3-yl)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide. The absolute stereochemistry was not determined. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 502, C₂₈H₃₁N₅O₂S requires 501 (acidic).

15 **Example 138**

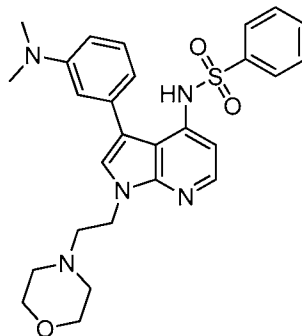
N-(1-(4-methoxybenzyl)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



- 20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 539, C₃₁H₃₀N₄O₃S requires 538 (acidic).

Example 139

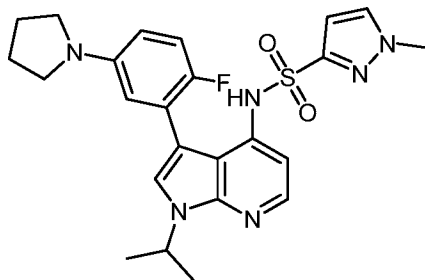
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-(2-morpholinoethyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 506, C₂₇H₃₁N₅O₃S requires 505 (acidic).

Example 140

10 **N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**

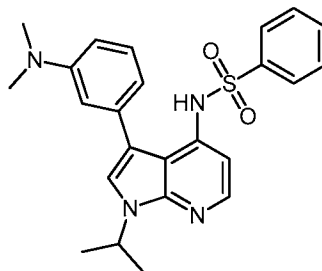


 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 483, C₂₄H₂₇FN₆O₂S requires 482 (acidic).

15

Example 141

N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

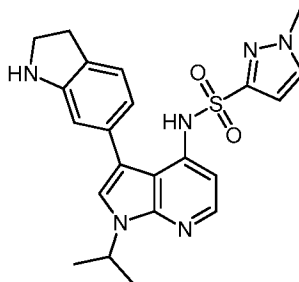


20

 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (B): m/z (M+H)⁺ 435, C₂₄H₂₆N₄O₂SS requires 434 (basic).

Example 142

N-(3-(indolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

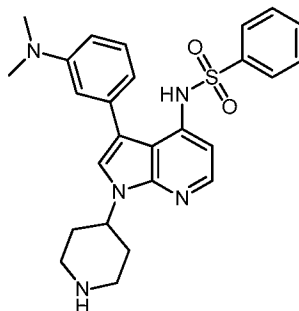


5

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 143

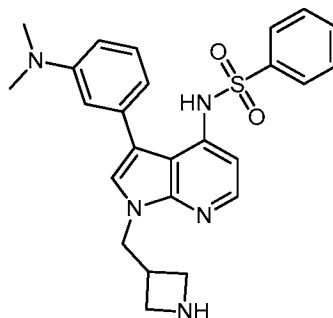
10 **N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



15 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 476, C₂₆H₂₉N₅O₂S requires 475 (acidic).

Example 144

N-(1-(azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

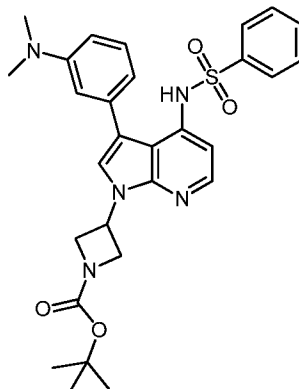


20

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 462, C₂₅H₂₇N₅O₂S requires 461 (basic).

Example 145

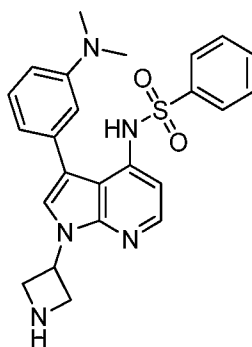
***tert*-butyl 3-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-4-(phenylsulfonamido)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-1-yl)azetidine-1-carboxylate**



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 548, C₂₉H₃₃N₅O₄S requires 547 (acidic).

Example 146

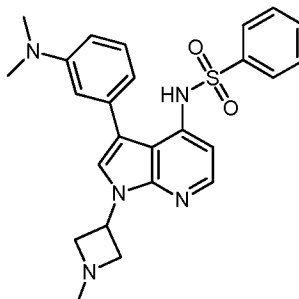
10 **N-(1-(azetidin-3-yl)-3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 448, C₂₄H₂₅N₅O₂S requires 447 (acidic).

Example 147

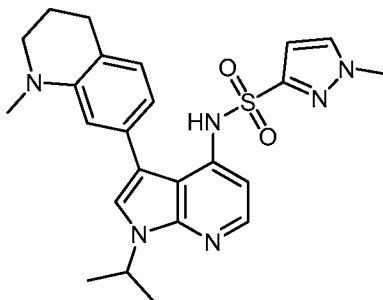
15 **N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-(1-methylazetidin-3-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z $(M+H)^+$ 462, $C_{25}H_{27}N_5O_2S$ requires 461 (acidic).

Example 148

- 5 **N-(1-isopropyl-3-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-7-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**

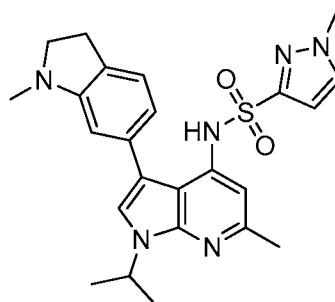


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z $(M+H)^+$ 465, $C_{24}H_{28}N_6O_2S$ requires 464 (acidic).

10

Example 149

- N-(1-isopropyl-6-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**

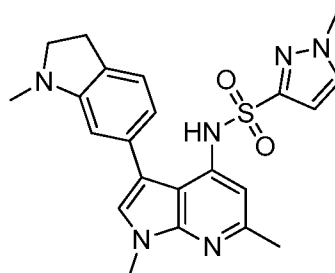


15

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z $(M+H)^+$ 465, $C_{24}H_{28}N_6O_2S$ requires 464 (acidic).

Example 150

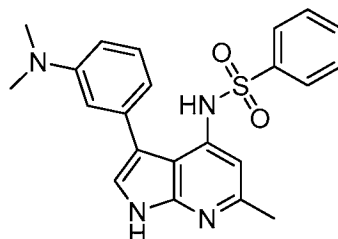
- 20 **N-(1,6-dimethyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 151

- 5 **N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

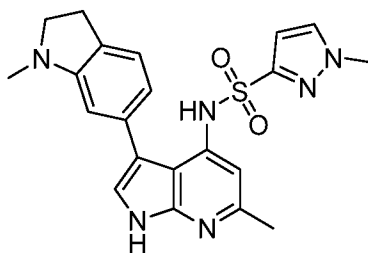


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 407, C₂₂H₂₂N₄O₂S requires 406 (acidic).

10

Example 152

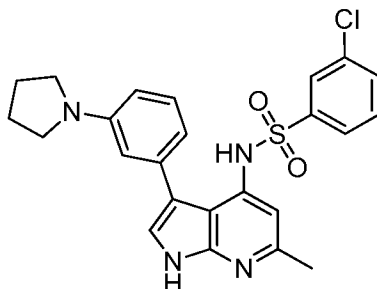
- 1-methyl-N-(6-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



- 15 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

Example 153

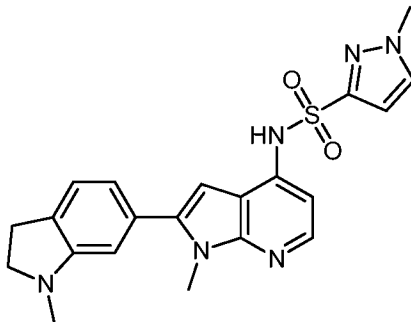
- 20 **3-chloro-N-(6-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 467, C₂₄H₂₃ClN₄O₂S requires 466 (acidic).

Example 154

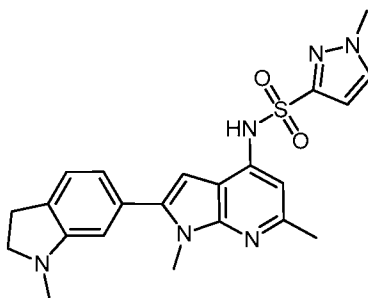
1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-2-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2 (R2 substituted product isolated). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

Example 155

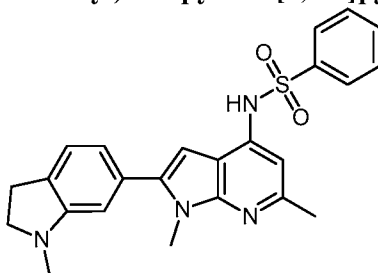
10 **N-(1,6-dimethyl-2-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6 (R2 substituted product isolated). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

15 **Example 156**

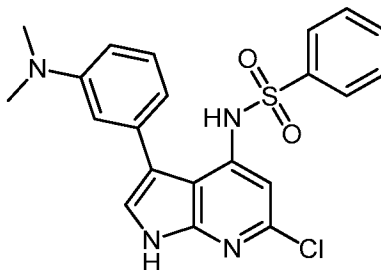
N-(1,6-dimethyl-2-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6 (R2 substituted product isolated). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 433, C₂₄H₂₄N₄O₂S requires 432 (acidic).

Example 157

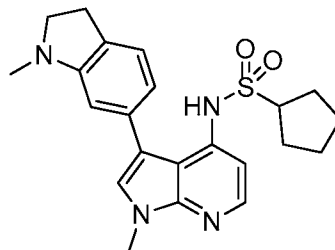
N-(6-chloro-3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 427, C₂₁H₁₉ClN₄O₂S requires 426 (acidic).

Example 158

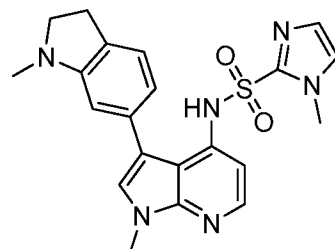
10 **N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)cyclopentanesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 3. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 411, C₂₂H₂₆N₄O₂S requires 410 (acidic).

Example 159

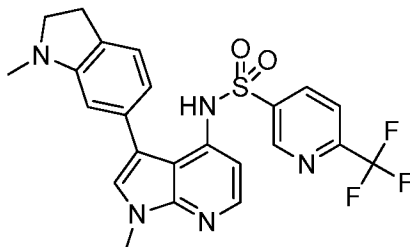
15 **1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-imidazole-2-sulfonamide**



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 3. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

Example 160

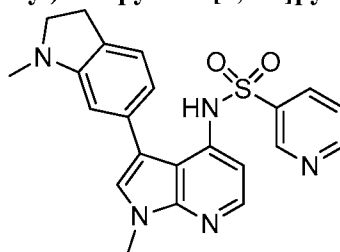
N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide



- 5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 3. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 488, C₂₃H₂₀F₃N₅O₂S requires 487 (acidic).

Example 161

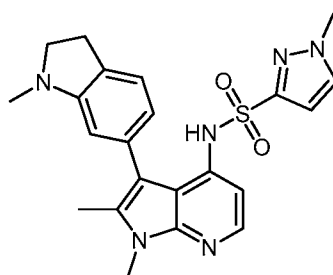
N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide



- 10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 3. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 420, C₂₂H₂₁N₅O₂S requires 419 (acidic).

Example 162

- 15 **N-(1,2-dimethyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



- 20 To a solution of 4-bromo-1,2-dimethyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D28) (85 mg, 0.239 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2 mL) was added 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide (D94) (65.4 mg, 0.406 mmol), cesium carbonate (155 mg, 0.477 mmol), Pd₂(dba)₃ (16.39 mg, 0.018 mmol) and 2-(dimethylamino)-2'-(dicyclohexylphosphino)biphenyl (14.08 mg, 0.036 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated in the microwave at 150 °C for 30 mins. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite washing with ethyl acetate and the resulting solution evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, eluting

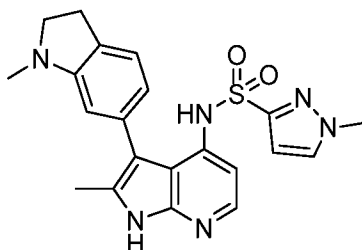
with a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford a material which was further purified by MDAP (basic condition) to afford the title compound (25 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

or

- 5 A mixture of 4-bromo-1,2-dimethyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (D28) (390 mg, 1.095 mmol), 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide (D94) (265 mg, 1.642 mmol), (9,9-dimethyl-9H-xanthene-4,5-diyl)bis(diphenylphosphine) (95 mg, 0.164 mmol), cesium carbonate (1070 mg, 3.28 mmol) and Pd₂(dba)₃ (75 mg, 0.082 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) was refluxed for 7 hours. After cooled to RT, the reaction mixture was filtered through celite, washing with DCM and the resulting solution was evaporated to dryness. DCM was added to the residue and the resulting solid was filtered and then taken up in formic acid/DMSO (1:1), purified by MDAP (acidic condition) to give the title compound (155 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

15 Example 163

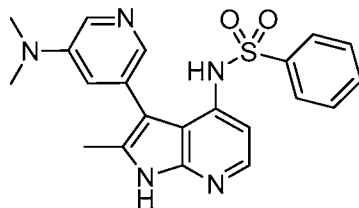
1-methyl-N-(2-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



- The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 423, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 422 (acidic).

Example 164

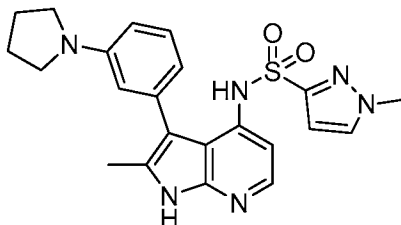
N-(3-(5-(dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl)-2-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



- The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 408, C₂₁H₂₁N₅O₂S requires 407 (acidic).

Example 165

1-methyl-N-(2-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

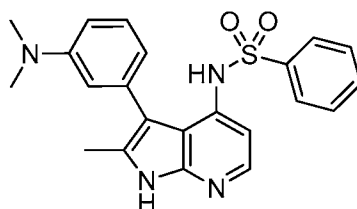


5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 166

N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-2-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

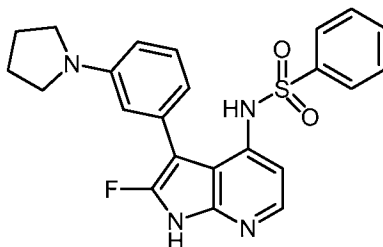
10



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 407, C₂₂H₂₂N₄O₂S requires 406 (acidic).

15 **Example 167**

N-(2-fluoro-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide

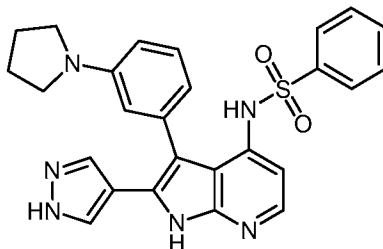


 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 437, C₂₃H₂₁FN₄O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

20

Example 168

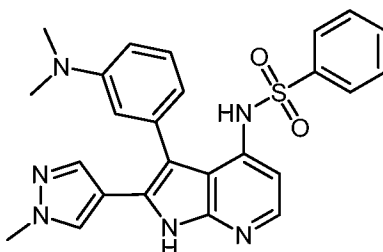
N-(2-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



- 5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 485, C₂₆H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 484 (acidic).

Example 169

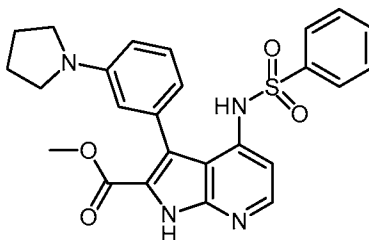
N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



- 10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 473, C₂₅H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 472 (acidic).

15 **Example 170**

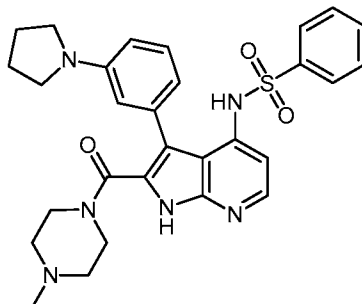
Methyl 4-(phenylsulfonamido)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-2-carboxylate



- 20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 477, C₂₅H₂₄N₄O₄S requires 476 (acidic).

Example 171

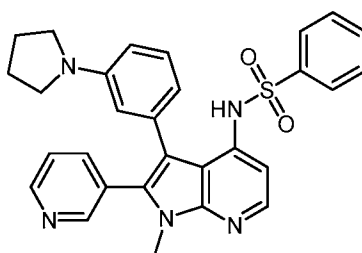
N-(2-(4-methylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 545, C₂₉H₃₂N₆O₃S requires 544 (acidic).

Example 172

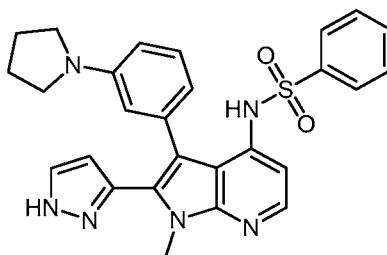
10 **N-(1-methyl-2-(pyridin-3-yl)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 5. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 510, C₂₉H₂₇N₅O₂S requires 509 (acidic).

Example 173

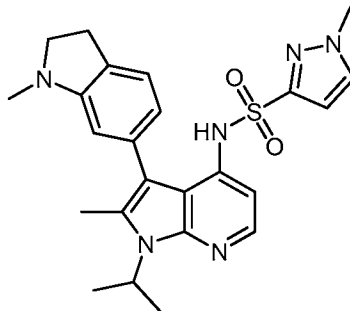
15 **N-(1-methyl-2-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide**



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 5. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 499, C₂₇H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 498 (acidic).

Example 174

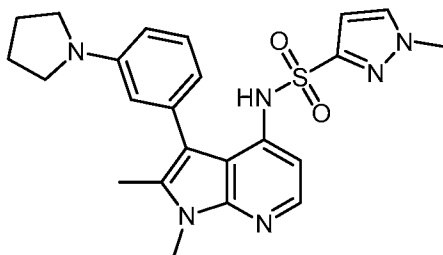
N-(1-isopropyl-2-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



- 5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 465, C₂₄H₂₈N₆O₂S requires 464 (acidic).

Example 175

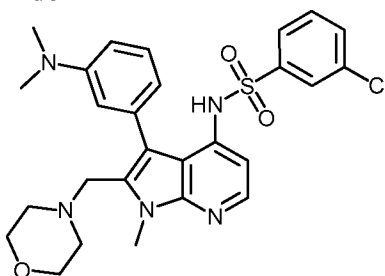
- 10 **N-(1,2-dimethyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

- 15 **Example 176**

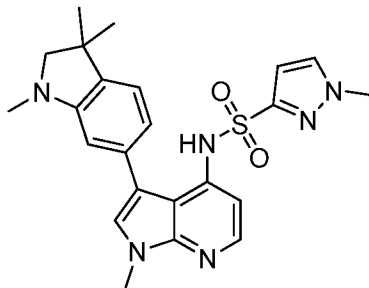
3-chloro-N-(3-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)-1-methyl-2-(morpholinomethyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



- 20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4, starting from 4-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine rather than 4-bromo-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 540, C₂₇H₃₀ClN₅O₃S requires 539 (acidic).

Example 177

1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1,3,3-trimethylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

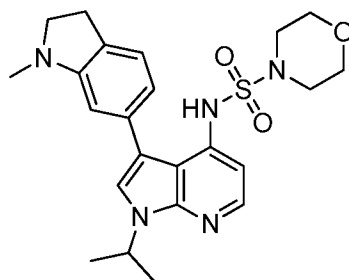


5

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (basic).

Example 178

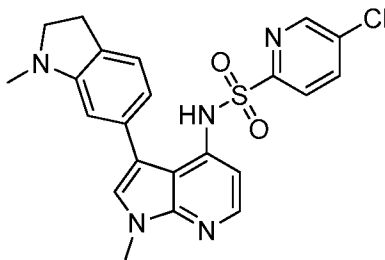
10 **N-(1-isopropyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)morpholine-4-sulfonamide**



15 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described in either Scheme 2 (Method A) or Scheme 3 (Method B). LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 456, C₂₃H₂₉N₅O₃S requires 455 (acidic).

Example 179

20 **5-chloro-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyridine-2-sulfonamide**

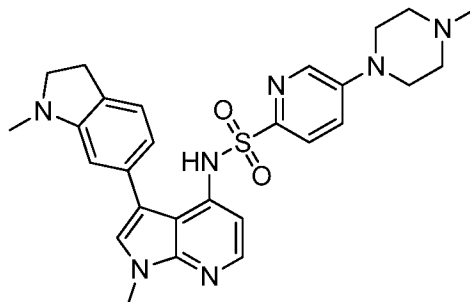


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 454, C₂₂H₂₀ClN₅O₂S requires 453 (acidic).

25

Example 180

N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyridine-2-sulfonamide

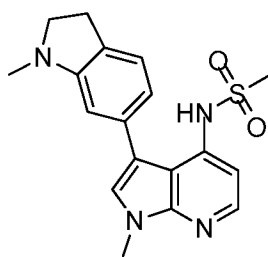


5

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁺ 516, C₂₇H₃₁N₇O₂S requires 517 (acidic).

Example 181

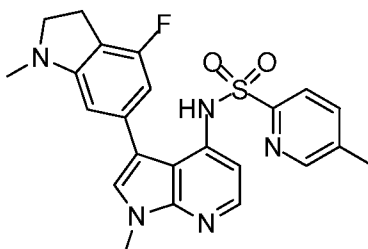
10 **N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)methanesulfonamide**



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 357, C₁₈H₂₀N₄O₂S requires 356 (acidic).

15 **Example 182**

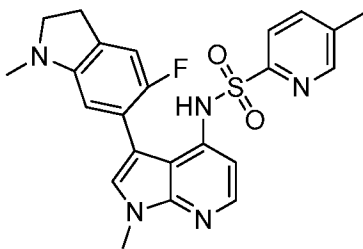
N-(3-(4-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methylpyridine-2-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 452, C₁₈H₂₀N₄O₂S requires 451 (acidic).

Example 183

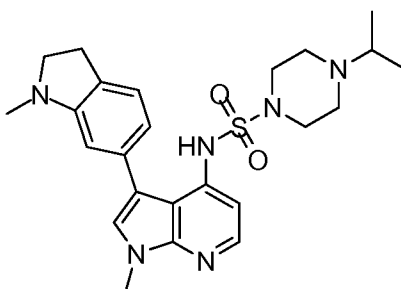
N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methylpyridine-2-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 452, C₁₈H₂₀N₄O₂S requires 451 (acidic).

Example 184

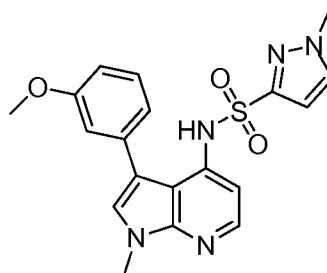
4-Isopropyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)piperazine-1-sulfonamide



10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 469, C₂₄H₃₂N₆O₂S requires 468 (acidic).

Example 185

N-(3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

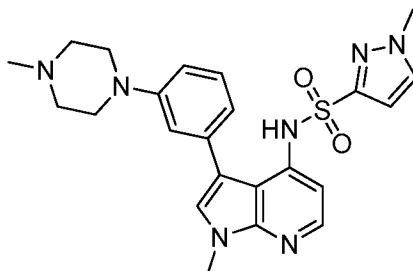


15 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 398, C₁₉H₁₉N₅O₃S requires 397 (acidic).

20

Example 186

1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

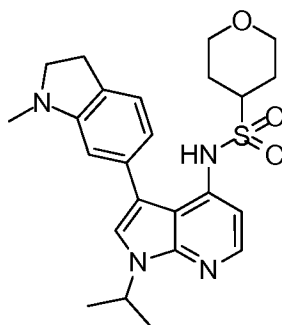


5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁺ 464, C₂₃H₂₇N₇O₂S requires 465 (acidic).

Example 187

N-(1-isopropyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-sulfonamide

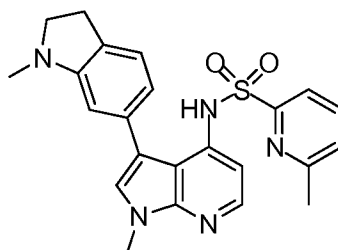
10



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 455, C₂₄H₃₀N₄O₃S requires 454 (acidic).

Example 188

6-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyridine-2-sulfonamide

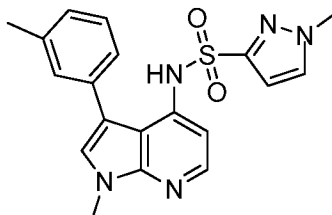


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 434, C₂₃H₂₃N₅O₂S requires 433 (acidic).

20

Example 189

1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(m-tolyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

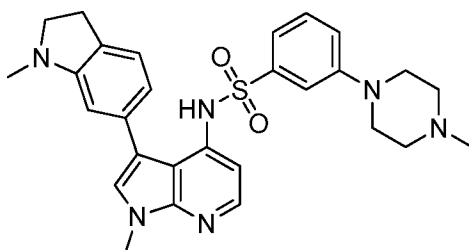


5

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 382, C₁₉H₁₉N₅O₂S requires 381 (acidic).

Example 190

10 **N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

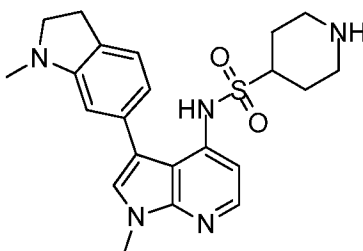


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 517, C₂₈H₃₂N₆O₂S requires 516 (acidic).

15

Example 191

N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)piperidine-4-sulfonamide, hydrochloride

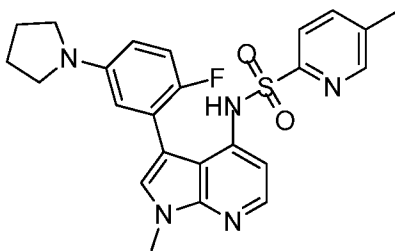


20

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z [(M-HCl)+H]⁺ 426, C₂₂H₂₇N₅O₂S·HCl requires 462 (acidic).

Example 192

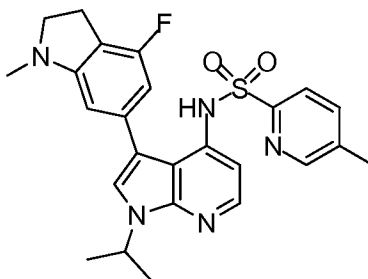
N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methylpyridine-2-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 466, C₂₄H₂₄FN₅O₂S requires 465 (acidic).

Example 193

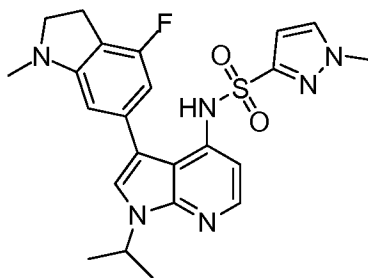
N-(3-(4-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methylpyridine-2-sulfonamide



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 480, C₂₅H₂₆FN₅O₂S requires 479 (acidic).

Example 194

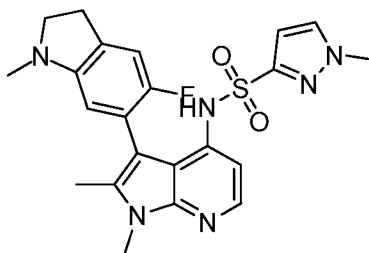
N-(3-(4-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 469, C₂₃H₂₅FN₆O₂S requires 468 (acidic).

Example 195

N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1,2-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

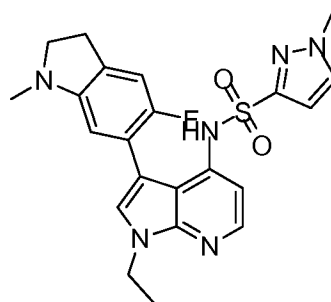


5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 455, C₂₂H₂₃FN₆O₂S requires 454 (acidic).

Example 196

N-(1-ethyl-3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

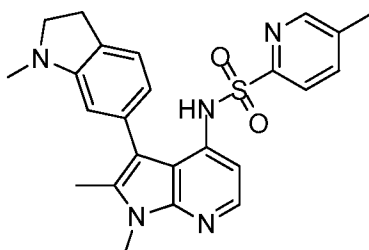
10



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 455, C₂₂H₂₃FN₆O₂S requires 454 (acidic).

Example 197

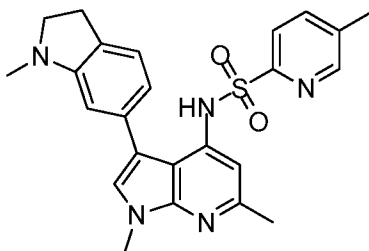
N-(1,2-dimethyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methylpyridine-2-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 448, C₂₄H₂₅N₅O₂S requires 447 (acidic).

Example 198

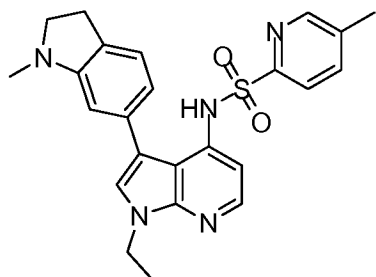
N-(1,6-dimethyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methylpyridine-2-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 448, C₂₄H₂₅N₅O₂S requires 447 (acidic).

Example 199

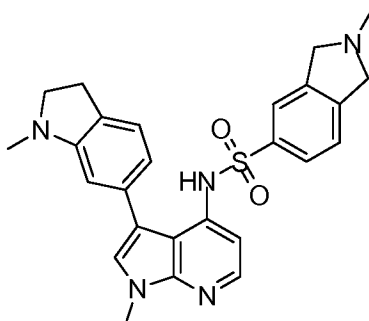
N-(1-ethyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methylpyridine-2-sulfonamide



10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 448, C₂₄H₂₅N₅O₂S requires 447 (acidic).

Example 200

2-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)isoindoline-5-sulfonamide

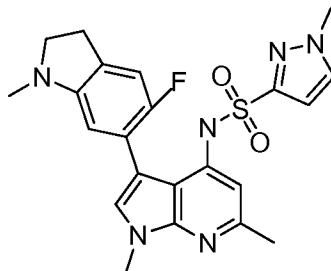


15 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 474, C₂₆H₂₇N₅O₂S requires 473 (acidic).

20

Example 201

N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

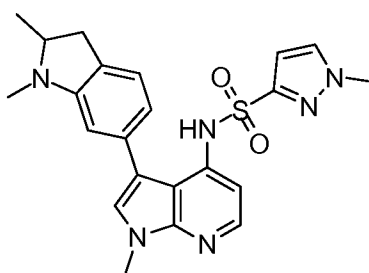


5

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 455, C₂₂H₂₃FN₆O₂S requires 454 (acidic).

Example 202

10 **N-(3-(1,2-dimethylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**

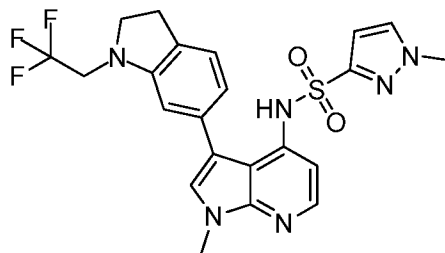


15 4-Bromo-3-(1,2-dimethylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (541 mg, 1.519 mmol), 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide (D94) (367 mg, 2.278 mmol), Pd₂(dba)₃ (139 mg, 0.152 mmol), xantphos (176 mg, 0.304 mmol) and cesium carbonate (1484 mg, 4.56 mmol) charged into a microwave vial and suspended in 1,4-dioxane (8.0 mL). The reaction mixture was degassed under nitrogen for 10 mins before subjected to microwave heating at 120 °C for 30 mins. The reaction mixture was then partitioned between ethyl acetate/water (*ca.* 30 mL each). Aqueous layer was separated and re-extracted with ethyl acetate (*ca.* 25 mL twice). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO₄ and solvent removed *in vacuo*. The residue was purified using chromatography on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane and followed by another purification on silica, eluting with a gradient of 0-40% ethyl acetate in DCM to afford title compound (205 mg). LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

25

Example 203

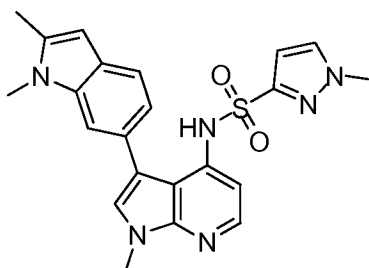
1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)indolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 491, C₂₂H₂₁F₃N₆O₂S requires 490 (acidic).

Example 204

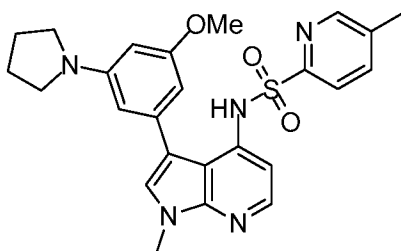
N-(3-(1,2-dimethyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 435, C₂₂H₂₂N₆O₂S requires 434 (acidic).

Example 205

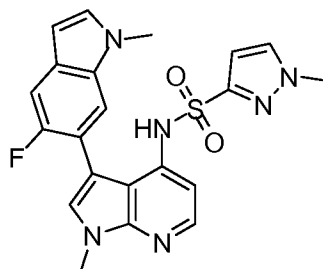
N-(3-(3-methoxy-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methylpyridine-2-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 478, C₂₅H₂₇N₅O₃S requires 477 (acidic).

Example 206

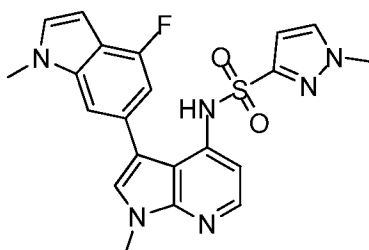
N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 439, C₂₁H₁₉FN₆O₂S requires 438 (acidic).

Example 207

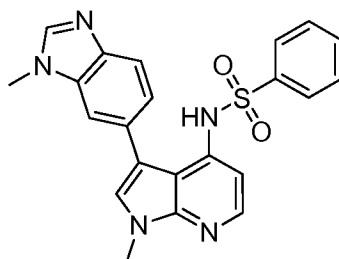
N-(3-(4-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 439, C₂₁H₁₉FN₆O₂S requires 438 (acidic).

Example 208

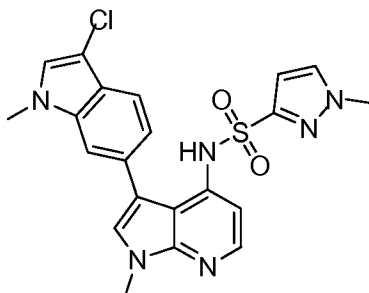
N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 418, C₂₂H₁₉N₅O₂S requires 417 (acidic).

Example 209

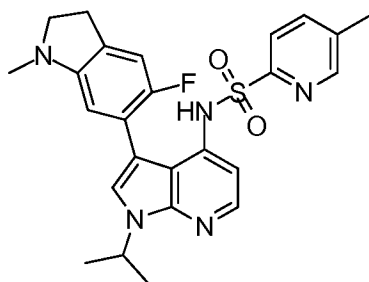
N-(3-(3-chloro-1-methyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 455, C₂₁H₁₉ClN₆O₂S requires 454 (acidic).

Example 210

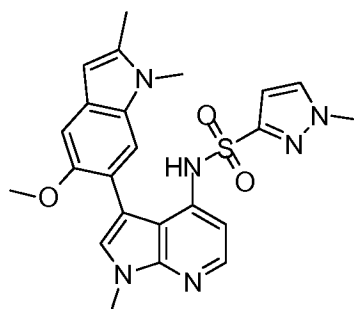
N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methylpyridine-2-sulfonamide



10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 480, C₂₅H₂₆FN₅O₂S requires 479 (acidic).

15 **Example 211**

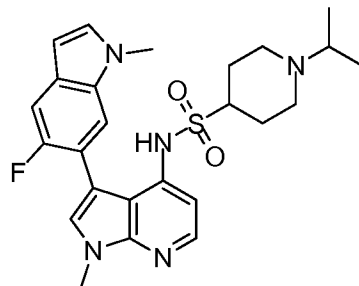
N-(3-(5-methoxy-1,2-dimethyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 465, C₂₃H₂₄N₆O₃S requires 464 (acidic).

Example 212

N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-isopropylpiperidine-4-sulfonamide

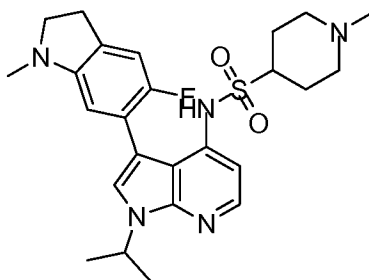


5

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 484, C₂₅H₃₀FN₅O₂S requires 483 (acidic).

Example 213

N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methylpiperidine-4-sulfonamide



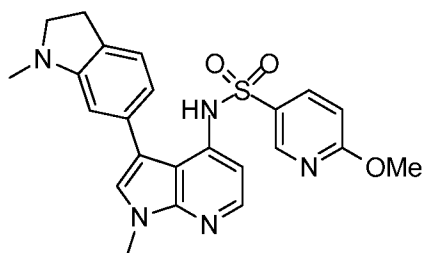
To a stirred solution of N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)piperidine-4-sulfonamide, hydrochloride (D39) (248 mg, 0.488 mmol) in MeOH (8 mL) at RT was added acetic acid (0.279 mL, 4.88 mmol), formaldehyde (37% solution in water) (0.218 mL, 2.93 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride (307 mg, 4.88 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for an hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was passed through SCX cartridge (eluted with MeOH followed by 2M NH₃ in MeOH solution; 100 mL each). The basic fractions were concentrated *in vacuo* to afford a material which was purified using chromatography on silica, eluted with 0-10% MeOH in DCM to afford the title compound (84 mg). LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 486, C₂₅H₃₂FN₅O₂S requires 485 (acidic).

15

20

Example 214

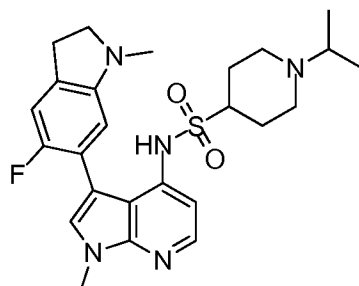
6-methoxy-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 450, C₂₃H₂₃N₅O₃S requires 449 (acidic).

Example 215

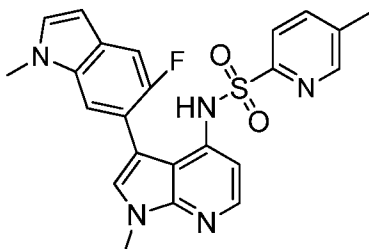
10 **N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-isopropylpiperidine-4-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 486, C₂₅H₃₂FN₅O₂S requires 485 (acidic).

15 **Example 216**

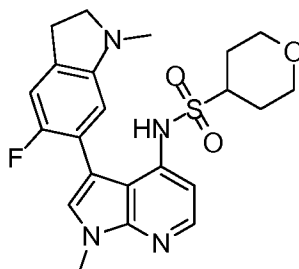
N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methylpyridine-2-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 450, C₂₃H₂₀FN₅O₂S requires 449 (acidic).

Example 217

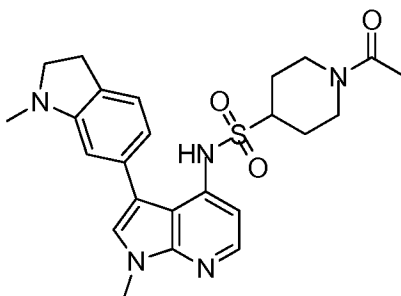
N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 445, C₂₂H₂₅FN₄O₃S requires 444 (basic).

Example 218

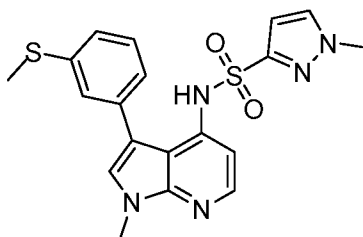
1-acetyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)piperidine-4-sulfonamide



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 468, C₂₄H₂₉N₅O₃S requires 467 (acidic).

Example 219

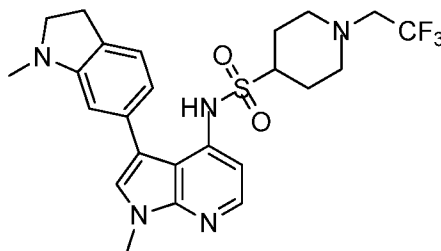
1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(methylthio)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 414, C₁₉H₁₉N₅O₂S₂ requires 413 (acidic).

Example 220

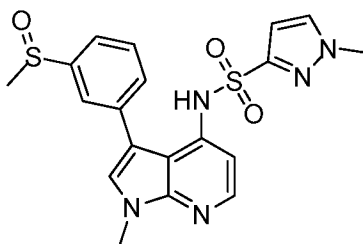
N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)piperidine-4-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 508, C₂₄H₂₈F₃N₅O₂S requires 507 (acidic).

Example 221

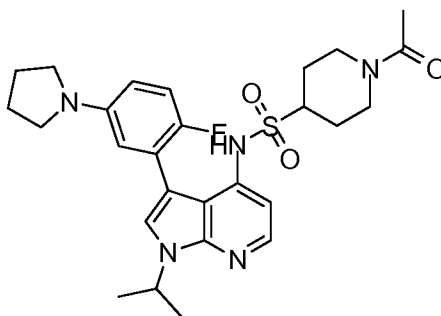
1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(methylsulfinyl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 430, C₁₉H₁₉N₅O₃S₂ requires 429 (acidic).

Example 222

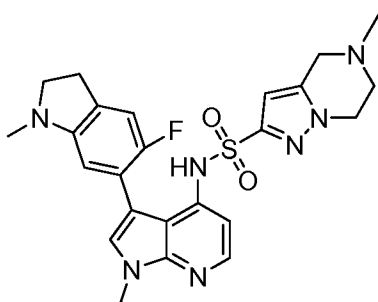
1-acetyl-N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)piperidine-4-sulfonamide



15 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 528, C₂₇H₃₄FN₅O₃S requires 527 (acidic).

Example 223

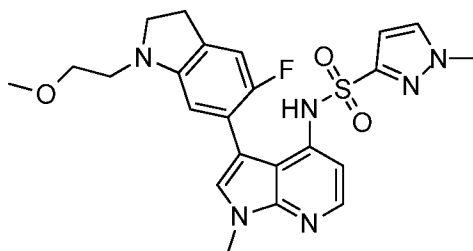
N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrazine-2-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 496, C₂₄H₂₆FN₇O₂S requires 495 (acidic).

Example 224

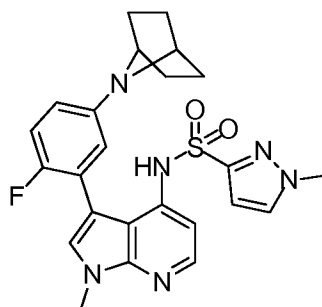
N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-(2-methoxyethyl)indolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 485, C₂₃H₂₅FN₆O₃S requires 484 (acidic).

Example 225

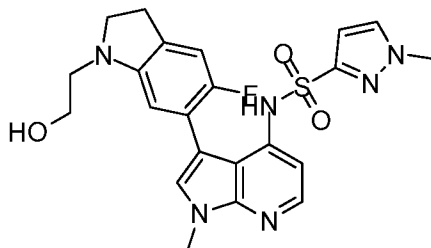
N-(3-(5-(7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-7-yl)-2-fluorophenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 481, C₂₄H₂₅FN₆O₂S requires 480 (acidic).

Example 226

N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)indolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

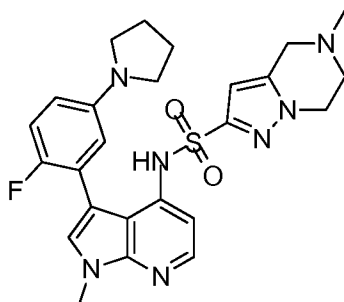


5

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 471, C₂₂H₂₃FN₆O₃S requires 470 (acidic).

Example 227

10 **N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrazine-2-sulfonamide**

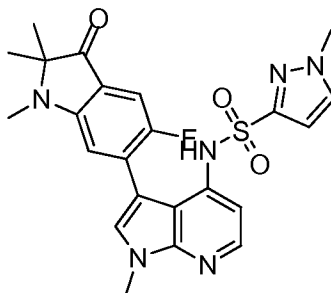


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 510, C₂₅H₂₈FN₇O₂S requires 509 (acidic).

15

Example 228

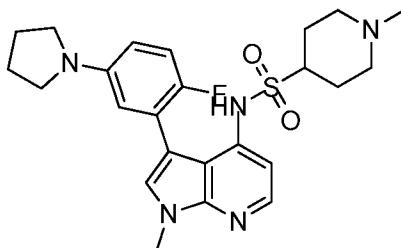
N-(3-(5-fluoro-1,2,2-trimethyl-3-oxoindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 483, C₂₃H₂₃FN₆O₃S requires 482 (acidic).

Example 229

- 5 **N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methylpiperidine-4-sulfonamide**

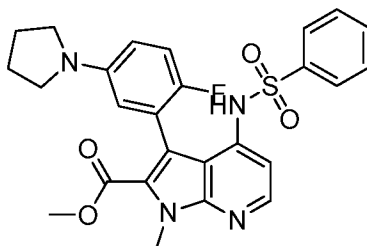


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 472, C₂₄H₃₀FN₅O₂S requires 471 (acidic).

10

Example 230

- Methyl 3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-4-(phenylsulfonamido)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-2-carboxylate**

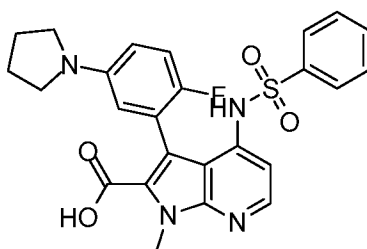


15

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 509, C₂₆H₂₅FN₄O₄S requires 508 (acidic).

Example 231

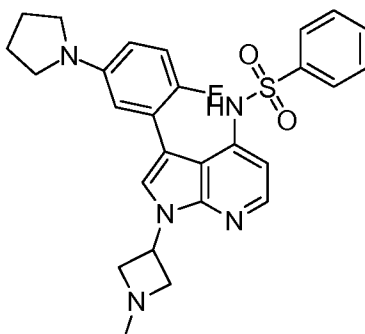
- 20 **3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-4-(phenylsulfonamido)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid**



To a suspension of methyl 3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-4-(phenylsulfonamido)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-2-carboxylate (47 mg, 0.092 mmol) in MeOH (1 mL) stirred under nitrogen at RT was added a aqueous solution of 6M sodium hydroxide (0.077 mL, 0.462 mmol) in one charge. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to RT and concentrated. The crude was purified on normal phase silica eluting with 2M ammonia in MeOH and DCM (0-50%) to give the title compound (35 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 495, C₂₅H₂₃FN₄O₄S requires 494 (basic).

Example 232

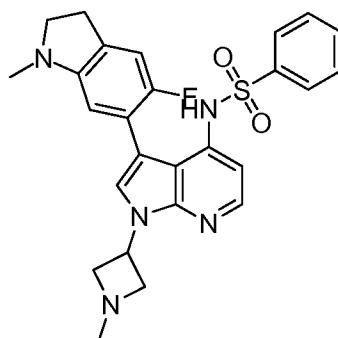
N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-(1-methylazetidin-3-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 506, C₂₇H₂₈FN₅O₂S requires 505 (acidic).

Example 233

N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-(1-methylazetidin-3-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide



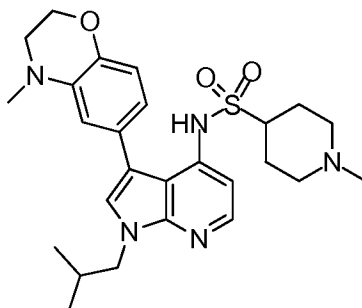
To a solution of N-(1-(azetidin-3-yl)-3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzenesulfonamide D34 (394 mg, 0.825 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was added formaldehyde (0.307 mL, 4.13 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride (104 mg, 1.650 mmol). The final mixture was stirred at RT for 1h. The mixture was passed through a SCX cartridge eluting

with MeOH and followed by 2M ammonia in MeOH. The desired fractions were concentrated and further purified on normal phase silica eluting with 2M ammonia in MeOH and DCM (0-10%) to give the title compound (153 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 492, C₂₆H₂₆FN₅O₂S requires 491 (acidic).

5

Example 234

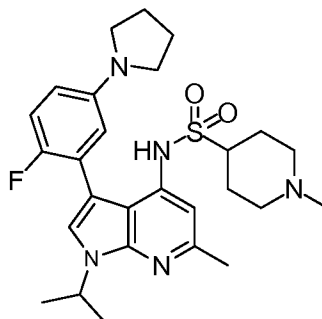
N-(1-isobutyl-3-(4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methylpiperidine-4-sulfonamide



10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 498, C₂₆H₃₅N₅O₃S requires 497 (acidic).

Example 235

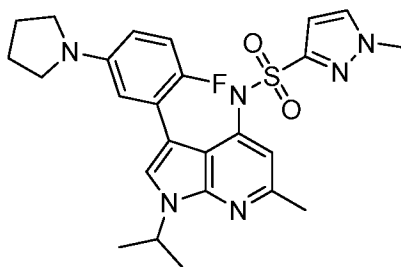
15 **N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-isopropyl-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methylpiperidine-4-sulfonamide**



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 514, C₂₇H₃₆FN₅O₂S requires 513 (acidic).

Example 236

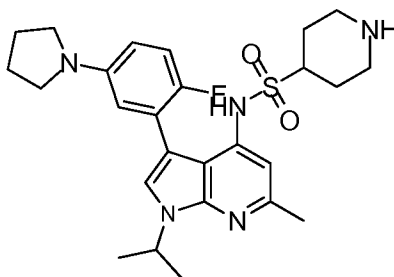
N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-isopropyl-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 497, C₂₅H₂₉FN₆O₂S requires 496 (acidic).

Example 237

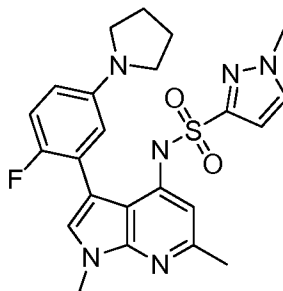
10 **N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-isopropyl-6-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)piperidine-4-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 500, C₂₆H₃₄FN₅O₂S requires 499 (acidic).

15 **Example 238**

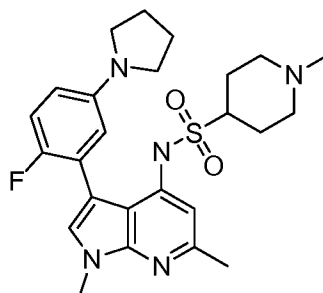
N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 469, C₂₃H₂₅FN₆O₂S requires 468 (acidic).

Example 239

N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methylpiperidine-4-sulfonamide

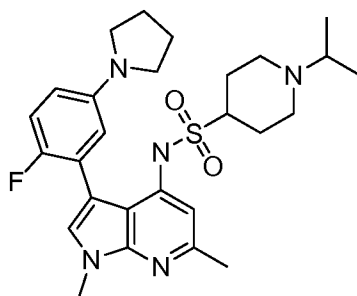


5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 486, C₂₅H₃₂FN₅O₂S requires 485 (acidic).

Example 240

N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1,6-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-isopropylpiperidine-4-sulfonamide

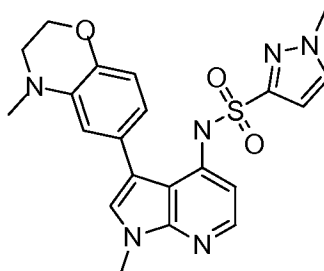
10



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 6. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 514, C₂₇H₃₆FN₅O₂S requires 513 (acidic).

Example 241

1-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



6-(4-Bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazine (344 mg, 0.960 mmol), 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide (D94) (186

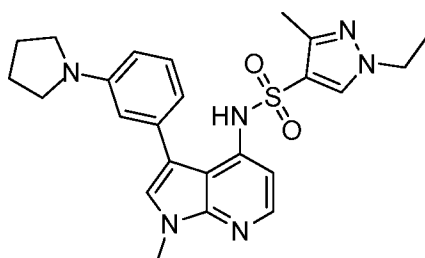
20

mg, 1.152 mmol), xantphos (111 mg, 0.192 mmol), palladium(II) acetate (21.56 mg, 0.096 mmol) and cesium carbonate (939 mg, 2.88 mmol) were dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) and refluxed at 130 °C overnight. The mixture was cooled and then acidified with 1M HCl till pH7-8. Water (50 mL) was added and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organics were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified on normal phase silica eluting with a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to give an impure fraction which was further triturated with MeOH and followed by purification on reverse phase eluting with acetonitrile and water (+0.2% formic acid) to give the title compound (191 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 439, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₃S requires 438 (acidic).

Alternatively, a mixture of 6-(4-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)-4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazine (130 mg, 0.363 mmol), 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide (D94) (88 mg, 0.544 mmol), 2-(dimethylamino)-2'-(dicyclohexylphosphino)biphenyl (21.42 mg, 0.054 mmol), Pd₂(dba)₃ (24.92 mg, 0.027 mmol), cesium carbonate (355 mg, 1.089 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2.7 mL) was heated at 120 °C for 55 mins using a microwave reactor. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was separated, washed with brine, dried and concentrated. The residue was then purified on silica eluting with a gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to afford a material which was further purified by MDAP (acidic condition) to afford the title compound (35 mg). LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 439, C₂₁H₂₂N₆O₃S requires 438 (acidic).

Example 242

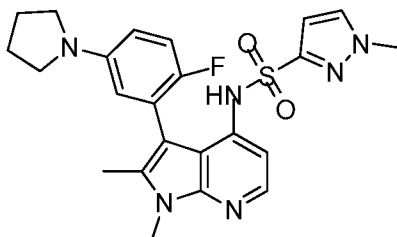
1-ethyl-3-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 465, C₂₄H₂₈N₆O₂S requires 464 (acidic).

Example 243

N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1,2-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

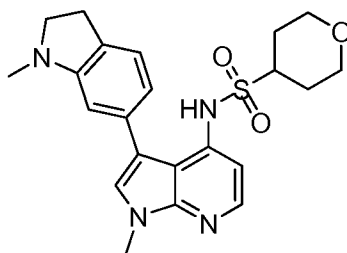


5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 4. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 469, C₂₃H₂₅FN₆O₂S requires 468 (acidic).

Example 244

N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-sulfonamide

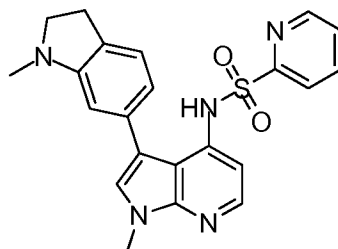
10



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 427, C₂₂H₂₆N₄O₃S requires 426 (acidic).

15 **Example 245**

N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyridine-2-sulfonamide



Method A:

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 420, C₂₂H₂₁N₅O₂S requires 419 (acidic).

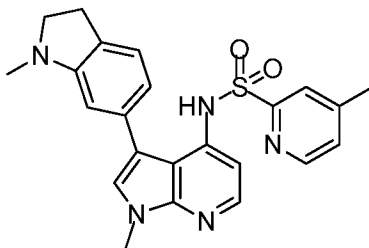
20

Method B:

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Example 180. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 420, C₂₂H₂₁N₅O₂S requires 419 (acidic).

Example 246

4-methyl-N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyridine-2-sulfonamide

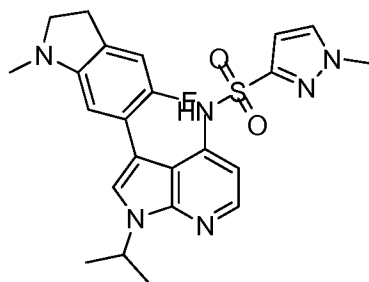


5

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 434, C₂₃H₂₃N₅O₂S requires 433 (acidic).

Example 247

10 **N-(3-(5-fluoro-1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**



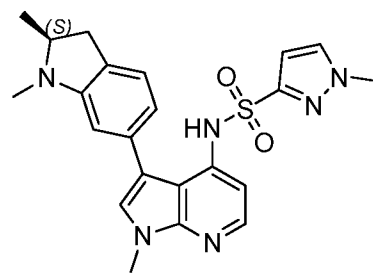
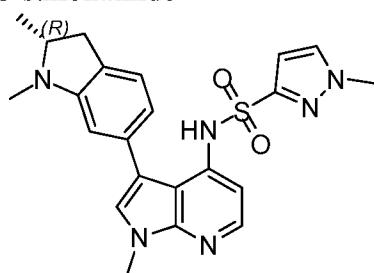
The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 469, C₂₃H₂₅FN₆O₂S requires 468 (acidic).

15

Example 248 & Example 249

(R)-N-(3-(1,2-dimethylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide;

20 **(S)-N-(3-(1,2-dimethylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide**

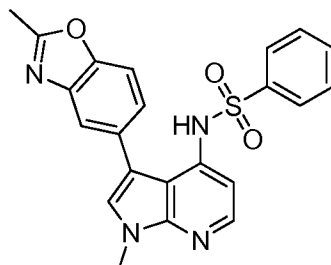


Example 202 was separated by chiral chromatography to give two enantiomers: (*R*)-N-(3-(1,2-dimethylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide and (*S*)-N-(3-(1,2-dimethylindolin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide. The absolute stereochemistry was not determined. LCMS

5 (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 437, C₂₂H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 436 (acidic).

Example 250

N-[1-methyl-3-(2-methyl-1,3-benzoxazol-5-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]benzenesulfonamide

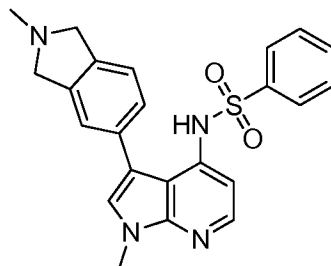


10

The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 419, C₂₂H₁₈N₄O₃S requires 418 (acidic).

Example 251

15 N-[1-methyl-3-(2-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-5-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl]benzenesulfonamide

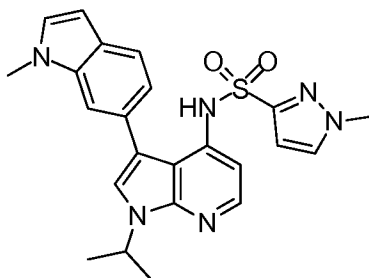


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z ($M+H$)⁺ 419, C₂₃H₂₂N₄O₂S requires 418 (acidic).

20

Example 252

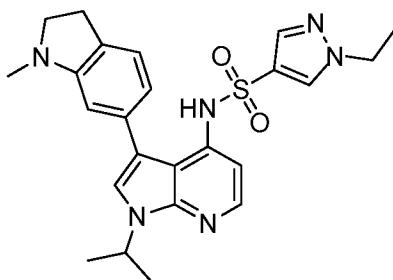
N-(1-isopropyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



- 5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 3. LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁻ 447, C₂₃H₂₄N₆O₂S requires 448 (acidic).

Example 253

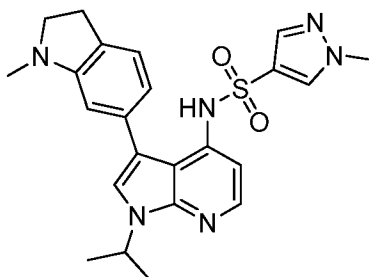
1-ethyl-N-(1-isopropyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide



The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁻ 463, C₂₄H₂₈N₆O₂S requires 464 (acidic).

15 **Example 254**

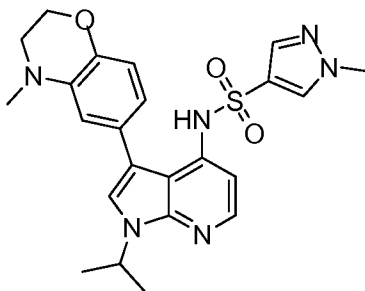
N-(1-isopropyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide



- 20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁻ 449, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

Example 255

N-(1-isopropyl-3-(4-methyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide

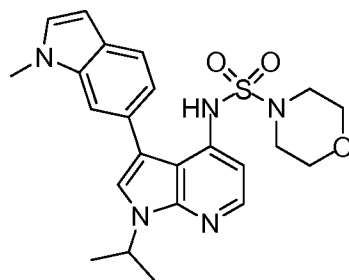


5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 467, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₃S requires 466 (acidic).

Example 256

N-(1-isopropyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)morpholine-4-sulfonamide

10

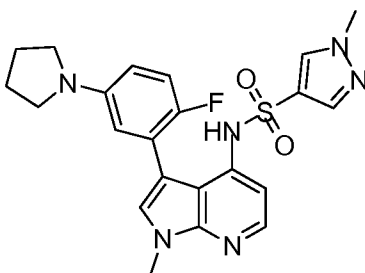


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 3. LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁻ 452, C₂₃H₂₇N₅O₃S requires 453 (acidic).

Example 257

N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide

15

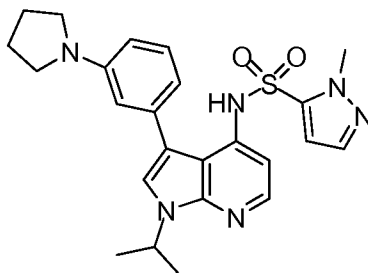


The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 455, C₂₂H₂₃FN₆O₂S requires 454 (acidic).

20

Example 258

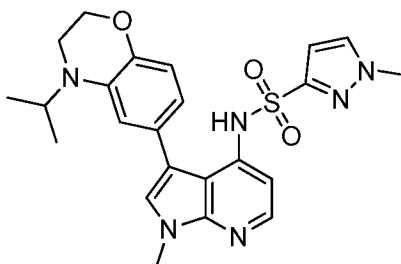
N-(1-isopropyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-5-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 465, C₂₄H₂₈N₆O₂S requires 464 (acidic).

Example 259

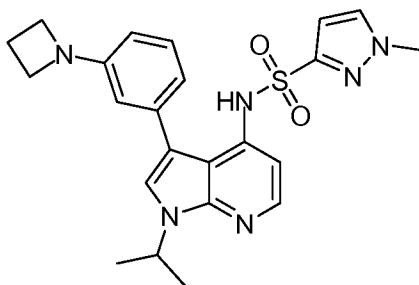
N-(3-(4-isopropyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin-6-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 467, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₃S requires 466 (acidic).

15 **Example 260**

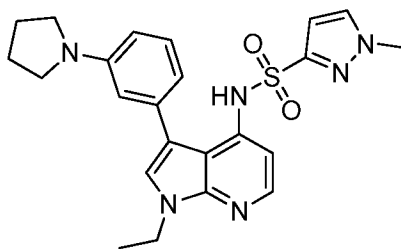
N-(3-(3-(azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 451, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

Example 261

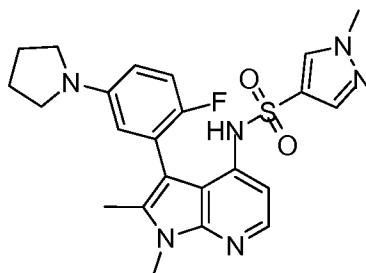
N-(1-ethyl-3-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁻ 449, C₂₃H₂₆N₆O₂S requires 450 (acidic).

Example 262

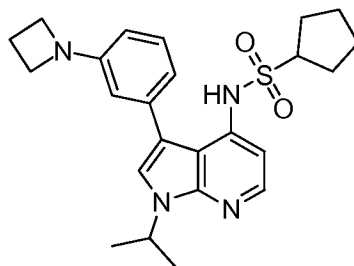
10 **N-(3-(2-fluoro-5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1,2-dimethyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-sulfonamide**



 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 469, C₂₃H₂₅FN₆O₂S requires 468 (acidic).

15 **Example 263**

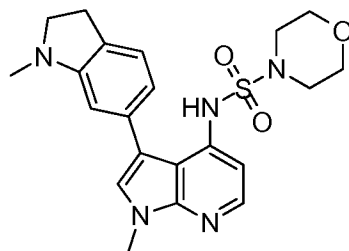
N-(3-(3-(azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)cyclopentanesulfonamide



20 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M-H)⁻ 437, C₂₄H₃₀N₄O₂S requires 438 (acidic).

Example 264

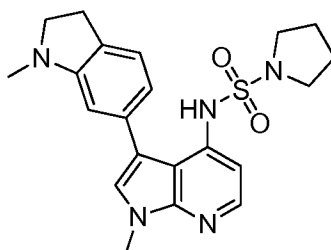
N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)morpholine-4-sulfonamide



5 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 428, C₂₁H₂₅N₅O₃S requires 427 (acidic).

Example 265

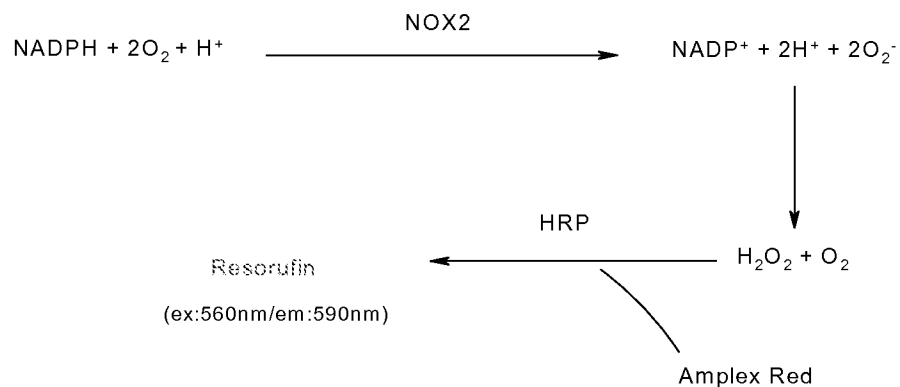
N-(1-methyl-3-(1-methylindolin-6-yl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)pyrrolidine-1-sulfonamide



10 The title compound was prepared using the procedure as described for Scheme 2. LCMS (A): m/z (M+H)⁺ 412, C₂₁H₂₅N₅O₂S requires 411 (acidic).

15 Biological Data**Fluorescence Assay**

20 In the high throughput fluorescence assay, superoxide production by NOX2 is measured by coupling the disproportionation of superoxide, which forms H₂O₂, to horse radish peroxidase (HRP) and amplex red. The final product is a fluorescent resorufin signal at an excitation and emission of 560nm and 590nm, respectively.



Materials

Baby Hamster Kidney (BHK) cells were transfected with the NOX 2 enzyme complex membrane bound subunits gp91^{phox} and p22^{phox} and membranes prepared using a Waring Blender. Stocks were prepared in a storage buffer of 50mM Hepes, 1mM EDTA, 25ug/ml Bacitracin and 0.1mM Leupeptin. Native Human-H6-P47, Human-H6-P67 and Human-H6-RAC2 were each baculovirus expressed and purified from 10 L of Sf9 cells freshly harvested by NiNTA agarose and Superdex 200 and prepared in a storage buffer of 25mM Hepes pH7.4, 150mM NaCl, 0.5mM DTT, 1mM MgCl₂ with estimated purity of 90% by gel densitometry.

Flavin Adenine Dinucleotide (FAD), Catalase-Agarose, Dibasic and Monobasic Potassium Phosphate, EGTA, MgCl₂, NADPH, Horseradish Peroxidase (HRP), Glycerol, Arachidonic Acid (from Porcine Liver) were purchased from Sigma (St. Louis, MO; catalog #s F6625, C9284-50KU, P8584, P5379, E4378, M-1028, N-0411, P-8250, G-5516 and A3555, respectively). GTP-γ-S (Guanosine-5'-O-(3-thiotriphosphate), tetralithium salt, powder) was purchased from Roche Diagnostics (catalog #10220647001). Amplex Red was purchased from Molecular Probes, Inc. (Invitrogen catalog #A12222). Diphenyleneiodonium chloride (DPI) was purchased from Biomol International (Plymouth Meeting, PA; catalog #CN-240). Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) from EMD Chemicals (VWR catalog # MX1456-1). 384 well and 1536 well micro-titer plates were purchased from Greiner Bio-One Inc (Monroe, NC; catalog #s784076 and 782076, respectively). 50, 250 and 500 ml Conical Centrifuge Tubes were supplied by Corning Life Sciences (Lowell, MA). Eppendorf Centrifuge 5804 was supplied by Eppendorf SA, (Hamburg Germany). Multidrop Combi liquid dispenser was supplied by Thermo Electron Corporation (Waltham, MA). Cybi-Well liquid dispenser was supplied by Cybio Inc. (Jena, Germany). Hummingbird nanoliter liquid dispenser was supplied by Genomic Solutions (Ann Arbor, MI). Viewlux Imager Plate Reader and Envision Plate Reader were supplied by Perkin Elmer (Waltham, MA). Infinite F500 Reader and Freedom Evo liquid handler were supplied by Tecan Group Ltd (Switzerland). Spectromax spectrophotometer was supplied by Molecular Devices (Silicon Valley, CA).

Assay 1*1x NOX2 fluorescence assay buffer:*

All stock solutions were placed on ice, except for the FAD solution, which was placed at RT. The final concentrations in the 1xNOX2 fluorescence assay buffer were 50mM KPO4 pH 7,
5 10uM FAD, 1mM EGTA, 4mM MgCl₂, 1uM GTPγS.

2x Substrate Solution:

Catalase-Agarose beads were kept on ice, Amplex Red solution was kept on a 37°C heat block, 1xNOX2 assay buffer was kept at room temperature. The 2x substrate solution was made by mixing 1x NOX2 fluorescence assay buffer with catalase beads and NADPH. The 2x
10 substrate solution with catalase beads were incubated for 30 minutes at RT and filtered using a 0.2 micron Nalgene filter. Homogenized Amplex Red was then added in the dark. Final 2x substrate solution concentrations in 1x assay buffer were 50U/mL catalase beads, 100 uM NADPH, 40 uM Amplex Red.

2x Enzyme / NOX2 Complex Solution:

15 1x NOX2 fluorescence assay buffer at RT was mixed with HRP, Human-H6-RAC2, Human-H6-P47, Human-H6-P67 and gp91/p22 BHK membranes. Arachidonic acid was then added. Final 2x enzyme / NOX2 Complex solution concentrations in 1x NOX2 fluorescence assay buffer were 4 U/mL HRP, 40 nM RAC2, 200 nM P47, 300 nM P67, 0.0092 ug/uL gp91/p22 BHK membranes and 40uM arachidonic acid.

20 Reaction Mixture and Assay:

50 nL or 100 nL volumes of 100x stock compounds prepared as 10mM stock in DMSO for single-shot and dose response testing were dispensed from source plates into black 1536 well or 384 well assay plates, respectively, with a Hummingbird nanoliter liquid dispenser. Full inhibition controls were dispensed using 100nL/well of 5mM DPI to column 18 of a 384 well
25 plate or 50nL/well 5mM DPI to columns 35 and 36 of a 1536 well plate. Full activity controls were dispensed using 100nL/well of 100% DMSO to column 6 of a 384 well plate or 50nL/well 100% DMSO to columns 11 and 12 of a 1536 well plate. 2.5 uL or 5 uL volumes of 2x enzyme solution were dispensed using Cybi-well or Multidrop Combi into black 1536 well or 384 well assay plates, respectively, and allowed to pre-incubate with compound/DMSO for 15 minutes at
30 room temperature. The substrate addition was performed in a dark environment as follows: 2.5 uL or 5 uL volumes of 2x substrate solution were dispensed using Cybi-well or Multidrop Combi into black 1536 well or 384 well assay plates, respectively, and centrifuged for approximately 10 seconds at 1000 rpm. Fluorescence readings were taken following 5 minutes at room temperature with a Viewlux imager plate reader using excitation at 525/20 nm and emission at 598/25 nm.

Assay 2*1x NOX2 Fluorescence Assay Buffer:*

Same as described in Assay 1 above.

2.5 x Enzyme solution:

- 5 Final concentrations in the 2.5x enzyme solution: 5 U/mL HRP, 50 nM RAC2, 250 nM p47, 375 nM p67, 0.0115 ug/uL gp91/p22 BHK membranes, 50uM arachidonic Acid

2.5 x Substrate Solution Preparation:

Final concentrations in the 2.5x substrate solution: 125U/mL catalase beads, 125 uM NADPH, 50 uM Amplex Red.

- 10 *Compound dilution and assay:*

Serial dilution (1:3.16 fold serial dilution) of the compound was performed in 100% DMSO in 96 well plate - Rows B-H, Col 1-10. Row A = DPI. Starting concentration was 10E-2M (10mM). Final maximum compound concentration in the assay was 10E-4M (100uM). DPI (5mM) in column 11 and 100% DMSO in column 12 provide the positive and negative controls respectively with regards to NOX inhibition. Compounds were diluted 20 fold in 1x buffer using Tecan Freedom Evo. 10ul of compounds were transferred to 190ul/well 1 x assay buffer. 4ul compounds from 96 well compound plates were added to 384 well assay plate using Tecan Freedom Evo.

- 20 8ul/well of 2.5x enzyme solution was added to the 384 well assay plate using Combi Multidrop dispensed using the micro-cassette. The plate was centrifuged for approximately 10 seconds up to 1000 rpm. Enzyme was pre-incubated with compound for 15 minutes at room temperature in the dark after which time 8ul/well of 2.5x substrate solution was added to the 384 well assay plate using Combi Multidrop using the micro-cassette. The plate was centrifuged for approximately 10 seconds up to 1000 rpm. Fluorescence at excitation at 535nm/25nm and emission at 590nm/20nm was read using the Tecan Infinite F500 plate reader.

Absorbance Assay

In the orthogonal absorbance assay, superoxide production by NOX2 is measured via the reduction of Cytochrome C at an absorbance wavelength of 550nm (Abo et al. (1992) *J. Biol.Chem.* 267:16767-16770).

- 30 Materials

Corning Low Volume 384 Well Black with Clear Flat Bottom Polystyrene Not Treated Microplate, Non-Sterile, Corning Life Sciences Inc. (Big Flats, NY). Cytochrome C (from horse heart), and CHAPS were purchased from Sigma (St. Louis, MO; catalog #s C7752 and C3023, respectively).

1x NOX2 Absorbance Assay Buffer:

Same as described in Assay 1 above.

2x Substrate Solution:

6 mL of HPLC grade water was added to 5 mg of NADPH to dilute to a 1 mM stock. 1x
5 NOX2 absorbance assay buffer was mixed with 1.0 mL 1mM NADPH at RT. Final 2x substrate
solution concentrations in 1x assay buffer was 100 uM NADPH.

2x Enzyme / NOX2 Complex Solution:

The following were added to a Corning tube: 1x NOX2 absorbance assay buffer at RT,
Human-H6-RAC2, Human-H6-P47, Human-H6-P67, gp91/p22 BHK membranes. Arachidonic
10 acid was then added. Final 2x enzyme / NOX2 Complex solution concentrations in 1x NOX2
absorbance assay buffer were: 80 nM RAC2, 400 nM P47, 600 nM P67, 0.0184 ug/ul gp91/p22
BHK membranes and 40uM arachidonic Acid.

Reaction Mixture and Assay:

100 nl volumes of 200x stock compounds in DMSO for single-shot and dose response
15 testing were dispensed from source plates into black clear bottom Corning 384 well assay plates
with a Hummingbird nanoliter liquid dispenser. Full inhibition controls were dispensed using
100nL/well of 5mM DPI to column 18 of a 384 well plate. Full activity controls were dispensed
using 100nL/well of 100% DMSO to column 6 of a 384 well plate. 10 uL volumes of 2x enzyme
solution were dispensed using Cybi-well into black clear bottom Corning 384 well assay plates,
20 and allowed to pre-incubate with compound/DMSO for 15 minutes at room temperature. 10 uL
volumes of 2x substrate solution were dispensed using Cybi-well into black clear bottom Corning
384 well assay plates and centrifuged for approximately 10 seconds at 1000 rpm. Absorbance
readings were measured kinetically on the SpectrMax plate reader for 20 minutes (1 read/minute)
at 550nm. The slope from data points from reads time = 4 minutes to 19 minutes were obtained
25 and used for calculations.

Substrate Depletion Assay

In the substrate depletion assay, inhibition of NOX2 is measured by monitoring levels of
the substrate, NADPH, at 340nm.

Materials***1x NOX2 Assay Buffer***

Same as described in the fluorescence assay Assay 1 above.

2.5 x Enzyme solution:

Final concentrations in the 2.5x enzyme solution: 50 nM rac2, 250 nM p47, 375 nM p67,
0.0115 ug/uL gp91/p22 BHK membranes, 50uM Arachidonic Acid

2.5 x Substrate Solution Preparation:

Final concentrations in the 2.5x substrate solution: 125 uM NADPH

Compound dilution:

Same as described in the fluorescence assay Assay 1 above.

5 Assay

Same as described in the fluorescence assay Assay 2 with the exception that post final centrifugation, absorbance at 340nm is measured using the Tecan Infinite F500 plate reader at t=0 and again at t=60 mins. Abs/time is calculated to determine rate of substrate depletion.

Results

10 All exemplified compounds except Examples 238, 239 and 240 were tested in at least one of the assays described above (Fluorescence Assay, Absorbance Assay, Substrate Depletion Assay). All tested compounds exhibited a pIC50 equal or greater than 4 in at least one of the assays.

Cell-based Assays

15 In the cell-based assay, superoxide production by NOX2 was measured in differentiated HL60 cells, a human myelomonocytic leukemia cell line, using either Oxyburst (Assay1) or L012 (Assay2). Differentiation of HL-60 cells to granulocytes increases NOX2 expression. The phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA) was used to stimulate the production of superoxide in HL60 cells by activating protein kinase C, which then activated the NADPH oxidase (NOX) enzymes.

20 Inhibition of NOX2 enzyme was detected by the reversal of fluorescence signal (Assay1) or luminescence signal (Assay2). The control inhibitor used was diphenyleneiodonium chloride (DPI), a flavonoid inhibitor capable of non-selectively inhibiting superoxide produced by NOX enzymes.

Assay 1: in this high-throughput screening assay, oxyburst green bovine serum albumin (BSA) was used to detect superoxide production in HL60 cells. Oxidation of Oxyburst green BSA by hydrogen peroxide as a result of the activation of NOX2 by PMA. Oxyburst green BSA fluorescence was measured at excitation 485nm and emission 530nm.

25

Assay 2: in this assay, a chemiluminescence probe, L-012 was used to detect superoxide production in HL60 cells. L-012 reacted with various types of reactive oxygen species generated by PMA-activated HL60 cells. Luminescence was measured using Tecan Infinite 500.

30

Materials

The HL60 cells were differentiated into neutrophil-like cells by adding 1.3% DMSO in the media for 3-7 days (Hua, J et al. (2000) *Journal of Leukocyte Biology*. 68:216-224). Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Media (IMDM) with L-Glutamine and 25mM HEPES buffer, Fetal Bovine Serum (FBS), Penicillin/Streptomycin, Oxyburst Green BSA, PBS, and HBSS buffer with

35

Calcium Chloride and Magnesium Chloride were purchased from Invitrogen (Catalog #s: 12440-061, 10500-064, 15140-163, O-13291, 14190-250, and 14025-134 respectively). Phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA), glucose, and CHAPS were purchased from Sigma (Catalog #s: 79346, D-9434, and C5070 respectively). Diphenyleneiodonium chloride (DPI) was purchased from Toronto Research Chemicals (Catalog #: D491500). L-012 was purchased from Wako Chemical (Catalog #: 120-04891). Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) was purchased EMD Chemicals (VWR Catalog #: MX1456-1). Multidrop combi was purchased from Thermo Electron Corporation (Waltham, MA, USA). Hummingbird nanoliter liquid dispenser was purchased from Genomics Solution (Ann Arbor, MI, USA). 384 well low-volume plates and polypropylene 384well clear plates were purchased from Greiner (Catalog #: 784076 and 781280 respectively). 96 well plate and 384 well plate black assay plates were purchased from Greiner (Catalog #: 655094 and 781098). 96 well plate for compound serial dilution was purchased from Corning (Catalog #: 9017). Acquest or Analyst fluorescence plate reader was purchased from LJJ Biosystems/Molecular Devices (California, USA). Tecan Infinite 500 was purchased from Tecan (Switzerland).

Cells media:

Media for HL60 cells were kept at 4°C for storage and were warmed to 37°C in a water bath before use. The media components were IMDM media with 20% FBS and 1% Penicillin/Streptomycin.

Compound buffer:

Buffer to be used for compound addition and compound dilution consisted of HBSS buffer with 0.1% glucose.

Cells buffer:

Buffer to be used for cells consisted of HBSS buffer with 0.1% glucose and 0.01% CHAPS.

HL60 cells were thawed and resuspended in Cells media. The cells were centrifuged at 1200 rpm for 5 minutes. Media was aspirated and the cells were resuspended in Cells buffer. The cells were counted and resuspended to 0.5×10^6 cells/mL.

Assay1

Compound dilution and Assay:

Full inhibition controls were dispensed using 100nL/well of 1mM DPI in DMSO to column 18 of a 384 well plate. Compounds were dispensed using 100nL/well. Full activity controls were dispensed using 100nL/well of 4uM PMA in DMSO. Oxyburst Green BSA was added to cell solution at 10ug/mL. Using the Multidrop, 10uL cell solution was added to the entire assay plate. The assay plate was incubated at room temperature for 100 minutes.

Fluorescence reading was taken after 100 minutes at excitation 485 and emission 530 using 505 Dichroic on the Acquest or Analyst.

Assay 2

Compound dilution:

5 Serial dilution (1:3.16 fold serial dilution) of the compounds was performed in 100% DMSO in 96 well plate – Row B-H Column 1-10. Row A, Column 1-10 contained DPI serial dilution. Starting concentration was 10^{-2} M (10mM). Final concentration in assay was 10^{-4} M (100uM). Compounds were diluted 10 fold in compounds buffer by transferring 10uL/well of compounds sample in DMSO into 90uL/well of compounds buffer using Tecan Freedom Evo.

10 *For Assay in 96 well plate:*

 12.5 uL of compounds were dispensed into assay plate column 1-10 using Tecan Freedom Evo. Full inhibition controls were dispensed manually at 12.5uL/well of 500uM DPI in DMSO to column 11. 10% DMSO was dispensed to column 12, at 12.5uL/well. Cells were dispensed to all wells at density 0.5×10^6 cells/mL, 50uL/well, using Multidrop Combi large dispensing head. Cells
15 with compounds were incubated in assay plates for 10 minutes at room temperature. 12.5uL of 120nM PMA were dispensed to the entire assay plate. Detection reagent, L012, was dispensed as 2.5x solution, 50uL/well, to the entire assay plate. Luminescence reading was taken at 60 min time point using Tecan Infinite 500.

For Assay in 384 well plates:

20 5 uL of compounds were dispensed into assay plate column 1-10 using Tecan Freedom Evo. Full inhibition controls were dispensed at 5uL/well of 500uM DPI in DMSO to column 21 and 22. 10% DMSO was dispensed to column 23 and 24, at 5uL/well. Cells were dispensed to all wells at density 0.5×10^6 cells/mL, 20uL/well, using Multidrop Combi small dispensing head. Cells with compounds were incubated in assay plates for 10minutes at room temperature. 5uL of
25 120nM PMA were dispensed to the entire assay plate. Detection reagent, L012, was dispensed as 2.5x solution, 20uL/well, to the entire assay plate. Luminescence reading was taken at 60 min time point using Tecan Infinite 500.

Results

 All exemplified compounds except Examples 2, 23 and 129 were tested in at least one of
30 the HL60 assays described above. All tested compounds except Examples 25, 28, 29, 39, 173 and 251 were found to exhibit a pIC50 equal or greater than 4 in at least one of the assays.

Methods of Use

 The compounds of the invention are inhibitors of NOX2 and can be useful in the
35 treatment of diseases mediated by NOX enzymes including NOX2. Examples of such diseases

include neurodegenerative diseases such as amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease and Huntington's disease; neuroinflammatory diseases such as multiple sclerosis; cardiovascular diseases such as hypertension, atherosclerosis, cardiac hypertrophy, cardiac fibrosis and stroke; ocular diseases such as diabetic macular edema, diabetic retinopathy, age-related macular degeneration and glaucoma; spinal cord injury; traumatic brain injury; reproduction diseases such as prostate cancer and preeclampsia; liver diseases such as hepatic carcinogenesis, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, liver ischemia, liver necrosis, liver reperfusion injury; kidney diseases such as diabetic nephropathy, chronic renal failure and acute renal failure. Accordingly, in another aspect the invention is directed to methods of treating such diseases.

The methods of treatment of the invention comprise administering a safe and effective amount of a compound according to Formula I or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof to a patient in need thereof.

As used herein, "treat" in reference to a condition means: (1) to ameliorate or prevent the condition or one or more of the biological manifestations of the condition, (2) to interfere with (a) one or more points in the biological cascade that leads to or is responsible for the condition or (b) one or more of the biological manifestations of the condition, (3) to alleviate one or more of the symptoms or effects associated with the condition, or (4) to slow the progression of the condition or one or more of the biological manifestations of the condition.

As indicated above, "treatment" of a condition includes prevention of the condition. The skilled artisan will appreciate that "prevention" is not an absolute term. In medicine, "prevention" is understood to refer to the prophylactic administration of a drug to substantially diminish the likelihood or severity of a condition or biological manifestation thereof, or to delay the onset of such condition or biological manifestation thereof.

As used herein, "safe and effective amount" in reference to a compound of the invention or other pharmaceutically-active agent means an amount of the compound sufficient to treat the patient's condition but low enough to avoid serious side effects (at a reasonable benefit/risk ratio) within the scope of sound medical judgment. A safe and effective amount of a compound will vary with the particular compound chosen (e.g. consider the potency, efficacy, and half-life of the compound); the route of administration chosen; the condition being treated; the severity of the condition being treated; the age, size, weight, and physical condition of the patient being treated; the medical history of the patient to be treated; the duration of the treatment; the nature of concurrent therapy; the desired therapeutic effect; and like factors, but can nevertheless be routinely determined by the skilled artisan.

As used herein, "patient" refers to a human or other animal.

The compounds of the invention may be administered by any suitable route of administration, including both systemic administration and topical administration. Systemic administration includes oral administration, parenteral administration, transdermal administration, rectal administration, and administration by inhalation. Parenteral administration refers to routes of administration other than enteral, transdermal, or by inhalation, and is typically by injection or infusion. Parenteral administration includes intravenous, intramuscular, and subcutaneous injection or infusion, intradermal, extraocular and intraocular administration. Intraocular administration includes intravitreal, subretinal, subcleral, intrachoroidal and subconjunctival administration. Inhalation refers to administration into the patient's lungs whether inhaled through the mouth or through the nasal passages. Topical administration includes application to the skin as well as intraocular, otic, intravaginal, and intranasal administration.

The compounds of the invention may be administered once or according to a dosing regimen wherein a number of doses are administered at varying intervals of time for a given period of time. For example, doses may be administered one, two, three, or four times per day. Doses may be administered until the desired therapeutic effect is achieved or indefinitely to maintain the desired therapeutic effect. Suitable dosing regimens for a compound of the invention depend on the pharmacokinetic properties of that compound, such as absorption, distribution, and half-life, which can be determined by the skilled artisan. In addition, suitable dosing regimens, including the duration such regimens are administered, for a compound of the invention depend on the condition being treated, the severity of the condition being treated, the age and physical condition of the patient being treated, the medical history of the patient to be treated, the nature of concurrent therapy, the desired therapeutic effect, and like factors within the knowledge and expertise of the skilled artisan. It will be further understood by such skilled artisans that suitable dosing regimens may require adjustment given an individual patient's response to the dosing regimen or over time as individual patient needs change.

Typical daily dosages may vary depending upon the particular route of administration chosen. Typical daily dosages for oral administration range from 0.1 mg to 1000 mg.

Additionally, the compounds of the invention may be administered as prodrugs. As used herein, a "prodrug" of a compound of the invention is a functional derivative of the compound which, upon administration to a patient, eventually liberates the compound of the invention *in vivo*. Administration of a compound of the invention as a prodrug may enable the skilled artisan to do one or more of the following: (a) modify the onset of the compound *in vivo*; (b) modify the duration of action of the compound *in vivo*; (c) modify the transportation or distribution of the compound *in vivo*; (d) modify the solubility of the compound *in vivo*; and (e) overcome or overcome a side effect or other difficulty encountered with the compound. Typical functional

derivatives used to prepare prodrugs include modifications of the compound that are chemically or enzymatically cleaved *in vivo*. Such modifications, which include the preparation of phosphates, amides, esters, thioesters, carbonates, and carbamates, are well known to those skilled in the art.

5 In one embodiment, the invention relates to the use of the compounds of the invention in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of diseases mediated by NOX enzymes including NOX2. In another embodiment, the invention relates to the compounds of the invention for use in the treatment of diseases mediated by NOX enzymes including NOX2. Examples of such diseases include neurodegenerative diseases such as amyotrophic lateral
10 sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease and Huntington's disease; neuroinflammatory diseases such as multiple sclerosis; cardiovascular diseases such as hypertension, atherosclerosis, cardiac hypertrophy, cardiac fibrosis and stroke; ocular diseases such as diabetic macular edema, diabetic retinopathy, age-related macular degeneration and glaucoma; spinal cord injury; traumatic brain injury; reproduction diseases such as prostate cancer and preeclampsia; liver
15 diseases such as hepatic carcinogenesis, non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, liver ischemia, liver necrosis, liver reperfusion injury; kidney diseases such as diabetic nephropathy, chronic renal failure and acute renal failure.

Compositions

20 The compounds of the invention will normally, but not necessarily, be formulated into pharmaceutical compositions prior to administration to a patient. Accordingly, in another aspect the invention is directed to pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of the invention and one or more pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient.

 The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be prepared and packaged in bulk
25 form wherein a safe and effective amount of a compound of the invention can be extracted and then given to the patient such as with powders or syrups. Alternatively, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be prepared and packaged in unit dosage form wherein each physically discrete unit contains a safe and effective amount of a compound of the invention. When prepared in unit dosage form, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention typically
30 contain from 0.1 mg to 1000 mg.

 The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention typically contain one compound of the invention. However, in certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention contain more than one compound of the invention. For example, in certain embodiments the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention contain two compounds of the invention. In

addition, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may optionally further comprise one or more additional pharmaceutically active compounds.

As used herein, "pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient" means a pharmaceutically acceptable material, composition or vehicle involved in giving form or consistency to the pharmaceutical composition. Each excipient must be compatible with the other ingredients of the pharmaceutical composition when commingled such that interactions which would substantially reduce the efficacy of the compound of the invention when administered to a patient and interactions which would result in pharmaceutical compositions that are not pharmaceutically acceptable are avoided. In addition, each excipient must of course be of sufficiently high purity to render it pharmaceutically-acceptable.

The compound of the invention and the pharmaceutically-acceptable excipient or excipients will typically be formulated into a dosage form adapted for administration to the patient by the desired route of administration. For example, dosage forms include those adapted for (1) oral administration such as tablets, capsules, caplets, pills, troches, powders, syrups, elixirs, suspensions, solutions, emulsions, sachets, and cachets; (2) parenteral administration such as sterile solutions, suspensions, and powders for reconstitution; (3) transdermal administration such as transdermal patches; (4) rectal administration such as suppositories; (5) inhalation such as dry powders, aerosols, suspensions, and solutions; and (6) topical administration such as creams, ointments, lotions, solutions, pastes, sprays, foams, and gels.

Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients will vary depending upon the particular dosage form chosen. In addition, suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients may be chosen for a particular function that they may serve in the composition. For example, certain pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients may be chosen for their ability to facilitate the production of uniform dosage forms. Certain pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients may be chosen for their ability to facilitate the production of stable dosage forms. Certain pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients may be chosen for their ability to facilitate the carrying or transporting of the compound or compounds of the invention once administered to the patient from one organ, or portion of the body, to another organ, or portion of the body. Certain pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients may be chosen for their ability to enhance patient compliance.

Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients include the following types of excipients: Diluents, fillers, binders, disintegrants, lubricants, glidants, granulating agents, coating agents, wetting agents, solvents, co-solvents, suspending agents, emulsifiers, sweeteners, flavoring agents, flavor masking agents, coloring agents, anticaking agents, hemectants, chelating agents, plasticizers, viscosity increasing agents, antioxidants, preservatives, stabilizers, surfactants, and buffering agents. The skilled artisan will appreciate that certain pharmaceutically-acceptable

excipients may serve more than one function and may serve alternative functions depending on how much of the excipient is present in the formulation and what other ingredients are present in the formulation.

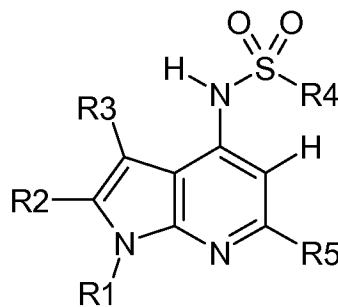
5 Skilled artisans possess the knowledge and skill in the art to enable them to select suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients in appropriate amounts for use in the invention. In addition, there are a number of resources that are available to the skilled artisan which describe pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients and may be useful in selecting suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable excipients. Examples include Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Mack Publishing Company), The Handbook of Pharmaceutical Additives (Gower Publishing Limited), and The
10 Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients (the American Pharmaceutical Association and the Pharmaceutical Press).

The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention are prepared using techniques and methods known to those skilled in the art. Some of the methods commonly used in the art are described in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Mack Publishing Company).

15 In one aspect, the invention is directed to a solid oral dosage form such as a tablet or capsule comprising a safe and effective amount of a compound of the invention and a diluent or filler. Suitable diluents and fillers include lactose, sucrose, dextrose, mannitol, sorbitol, starch (e.g. corn starch, potato starch, and pre-gelatinized starch), cellulose and its derivatives (e.g. microcrystalline cellulose), calcium sulfate, and dibasic calcium phosphate. The oral solid
20 dosage form may further comprise a binder. Suitable binders include starch (e.g. corn starch, potato starch, and pre-gelatinized starch), gelatin, acacia, sodium alginate, alginic acid, tragacanth, guar gum, povidone, and cellulose and its derivatives (e.g. microcrystalline cellulose). The oral solid dosage form may further comprise a disintegrant. Suitable disintegrants include crospovidone, sodium starch glycolate, croscarmellose, alginic acid, and sodium carboxymethyl
25 cellulose. The oral solid dosage form may further comprise a lubricant. Suitable lubricants include stearic acid, magnesium stearate, calcium stearate, and talc.

CLAIMS

1. A compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof



Formula (I)

wherein:

R1 is selected from the group consisting of:

- H,
- C1-C6 alkyl optionally substituted with cycloalkyl or C1-C3 alkoxy substituted with trimethylsilyl,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_k\text{NRaRa}$, wherein Ra is optionally substituted with halo or NRaRa,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_m\text{Rb}$, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl, C1-C3 alkoxy or $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{ORa}$, and
- benzyl optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkoxy, halo or C1-C3 alkyl;

R2 is selected from the group consisting of:

- H, halo, CN, $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NRaRa}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NRaRa}$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{ORa}$, $\text{NRaC}(\text{O})\text{Ra}$, $(\text{CH}_2)_s\text{ORa}$,
- C1-C6 alkyl optionally substituted with Rb,
- indoline optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl or halo,
- C2-C6 alkynyl optionally substituted with OH, C1-C3 alkoxy, NRaRa or Rb,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{Rb}$, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,
- $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{Rb}$, wherein Rb is optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{Rc}$ wherein Rc is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C3 alkoxy, C1-C3 alkyl, NRaRa and halo, and
- $(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{Rd}$ wherein Rd is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C3 alkoxy, C1-C3 alkyl, NRaRa and halo;

R3 is selected from the group consisting of:

- H,

- indoline, wherein said indoline is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of 1) C1-C6 alkyl optionally substituted with C3-C5 cycloalkyl or halo, 2) cycloalkyl substituted with C1-C3 alkyl, 3) halo, 4) C1-C3 alkoxy, 5) $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{OH}$, and 6) $=\text{O}$,
- indole optionally substituted with one or more 1) C1-C3 alkyl optionally substituted with halo, 2) halo, or 3) C1-C3 alkoxy,
- indazole optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl or halo,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{Rc}$ wherein Rc is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of:
 - 1) Rb optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{ORa}$ or $=\text{O}$,
 - 2) C1-C3 alkoxy,
 - 3) C1-C4 alkyl optionally substituted with one to three F,
 - 4) $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NRaC}(\text{O})\text{ORa}$,
 - 5) $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NRaRa}$,
 - 6) halo,
 - 7) $-\text{S}-\text{CH}_3$,
 - 8) $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$, and
 - 9) Rd,
- $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{Rd}$ wherein Rd is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C4 alkyl, C1-C3 alkoxy, halo, Rb, and $(\text{CH}_2)_t\text{NRaRa}$ optionally substituted with dimethylamino;

R4 is selected from the group consisting of:

- C1-C3 alkyl optionally substituted with cycloalkyl,
- C3-C5 cycloalkyl,
- Rb optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: 1) C1-C3 alkyl, 2) halo, 3) $(\text{CH}_2)_v\text{NRaRa}$, 4) $(\text{CH}_2)_v\text{CF}_3$, 5) $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$ and 6) benzylcarboxylate,
- Rc optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: 1) halo, 2) CN, 3) C1-C3 alkoxy, 4) Rb optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl, and 5) $(\text{CH}_2)_v\text{NRaRa}$, and
- Rd optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of: 1) C1-C3 alkyl, 2) C1-C3 alkoxy, 3) CF_3 , 4) halo, and 5) Rb optionally substituted with C1-C3 alkyl;

R5 is H, C1-C3 alkyl or halo;
each Ra is C1-C6 alkyl, C3-C5 cycloalkyl or H;
each Rb is heterocycloalkyl;
each Rc is phenyl;
each Rd is heteroaryl;
s is 1 or 2;
k is 2 or 3;
m is 0, 1, 2 or 3;
n is 0, 1, 2 or 3;
t is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and
v is 0, 1, 2 or 3.

2. A compound or salt according to claim 1, wherein R1 is methyl, ethyl or isopropyl.
3. A compound or salt according to claim 1, wherein R1 is H.
4. A compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 3, wherein R2 is H.
5. A compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 3, wherein R2 is methyl.
6. A compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 5, wherein R3 is indoline substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of methyl, F and methoxy.
7. A compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 5, wherein R3 is phenyl substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of pyrrolidinyl, dimethylamino and F.
8. A compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 5, wherein R3 is heteroaryl substituted with methyl or heterocycloalkyl.
9. A compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 8, wherein R4 is piperidine substituted with C1-C3 alkyl.

10. A compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 8, wherein R4 is heteroaryl optionally substituted with methyl.
11. A compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 8, wherein R4 is phenyl.
12. A compound or salt according to any of claims 1 to 11, wherein R5 is H.
13. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises a compound of Formula (I) according to any of claims 1 to 12 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
14. A compound according to any of claims 1 to 12 for use in the treatment of diseases mediated by the NADPH oxidase enzymes.
15. A method of treatment of diseases mediated by the NADPH oxidase enzymes which comprises administering to a host in need thereof an effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof according to any of claims 1 to 12.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 12/41442

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(8) - A01N 43/42; C07D 401/00 (2012.01)

USPC - 514/300; 544/362

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

USPC - 514/300; 544/362 (see search terms below)

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

USPC - 514/234.5; 514/339; 514/412; 544/127 (see search terms below)

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

USPTO-WEST - PGPB,USPT,USOC,EPAB,JPAB keywords: pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, NADPH oxidase, inhibitors, treatment, neurodegenerative diseases, Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, sulfonamide, JNK, JNK3 inhibitors, methanesulfonamide, benzenesulfonamide, crystallized protein kinase, cocrystallized, allosteric site, hydrophobic pocket, JNK3.

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	WO 2007/002433 A1 (IBRAHIM et al.) 04 January 2007 (04.01.2007), para [0008]; [0252]; [0277]; [0282]; [0291]; [0300]; [0440] - [0442]. This document can be viewed by entering the doc number at the following url: http://worldwide.espacenet.com/numberSearch?locale=en_EP	1-5
Y	WO 2007/081690 A2 (MICHELOTTI et al.) 19 July 2007 (19.07.2007), para [0015] - [0018]; [0121]; [0168] - [0169]; [0182]; [0204] - [0206]; [0228].	1-5
A	EP 2 166 010 A1 (PAGE et al.) 24 March 2010 (24.03.2010), para [0001]; [0013] - [0018]; [0105] - [0123].	1-5
A	US 2010/0035917 A1 (BAMBOROUGH et al.) 11 February 2010 (11.02.2010) para [0016]-[0290]	1-5

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

01 August 2012 (01.08.2012)

Date of mailing of the international search report

10 SEP 2012

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Facsimile No. 571-273-3201

Authorized officer:

Lee W. Young

PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300

PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 12/41442

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:

3. ☒ Claims Nos.: 6-15
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.